



WORLD-WIDE CRUISES

— CANALS • RIVERS • OCEANS —



Life is more beautiful on the water...

2022 EDITION

BEST VALUE FOR MONEY



All meals included: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant⁽¹⁾.



Soft and alcohol drinks⁽¹⁾ included during meals and at the bar whilst on board (premium brands are available at an extra cost) except for Christmas Market cruises and certain other cruises as noted.



Audiophones are provided during most excursions.



Onboard entertainment.



Free Wi-Fi throughout the fleet⁽²⁾.



FAMILYCLUB in July and August:

- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old⁽³⁾.
- Single cabin supplement offered.



CRUISE'N WALK

Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking programs.



Bicycles available on board our canal barges.

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the program of the cruise under the "excluding" category. Only on board the ships from our CroisiEurope fleet (excluding Exotic river cruises).

(2) Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba in Southern Africa.

(3) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions and transfers from/to the airport for scheduled flights).



Go with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course on well-known rivers, canals and seas, all the while enjoying delicious French cuisine and different wines, remember - all drinks are included.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures. Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes on our perennial favourites from the Douro to the blue Danube, but also our more exotic destinations to Southern Africa, Mekong, Russia, the Nile and the Ganges.

For our increasing number of active cruise guests, CroisiEurope has been busy crafting new itineraries on much sought after Cruise & Walk programmes. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

Join us for unique experiences to be discovered in the "Only with CroisiEurope" sections such as our innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

Our 55 strong fleet of river and canal vessels also includes an intimate-sized luxury ocean ship, "La Belle des Océans", offering you unforgettable cruises to the Canary Islands and the island of Corsica.

The local environments we sail in and through are hugely important to us and CroisiEurope has taken huge steps forward in terms of reducing our carbon footprint, our use of alternative fuels, reductions in single use plastics and our impact on both communities and nature. We are lucky to sail through areas of outstanding natural beauty as well as countless towns and cities. Our interaction and positive effect on those areas is one of main priorities along with the safety and comfort of all of our customers.

We hope to welcome you soon on a CroisiEurope cruise.

Bon voyage!





<h1>CONTENTS</h1>	<p>PAGES 28 TO 39 FRENCH CANALS</p> <hr/>	<p>PAGES 60 TO 71 TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES</p> <hr/>	<p>PAGES 98 TO 113 CENTRAL EUROPE</p> <hr/>
<p>PAGES 40 TO 59 FRANCE</p> <hr/>	<p>PAGES 72 TO 97 NORTHERN EUROPE</p> <hr/>	<p>PAGES 114 TO 129 SOUTHERN EUROPE</p> <hr/>	



PAGES 130 TO 147
OCEAN CRUISES

PAGES 148 TO 169
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

PAGES 170 TO 180
THEMED CRUISES

PAGE 181 TO 184
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Why CroisiEurope?



EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 18 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir river to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.

Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money. Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Each member of our crew is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating optional excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member of La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs and Maîtres Cuisiniers de France, and our onboard culinary team strives to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our Cruise Managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)

The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage.

A traditional evening of entertainment with a "Titi Parisien" theme or an evening with songs and guitars that capture the spirit of La Camargue. Dinner in Spain

may be accompanied by a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. On the Volga, you can choose to take part in a tea drinking ceremony or Russian classes.

Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef, who is a member of the renowned Chaîne des Rôtisseurs de France as well as Maîtres Cuisiniers de France. We can accommodate a range of diets (vegetarian) and dietary restrictions such as gluten-free, if notified at time of booking.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

Life on board & Cuisine





CROISIEUROPE'S HEAD CHEF, ALAIN BOHN

French cuisine, European flair

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the pure tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. For our gastronomic cruises, such Michelin-starred greats as Marc Haeberlin and the expert staff surrounding Paul Bocuse have been happy to join forces with CroisiEurope to take you on a memorable culinary voyage.

Since 2013, CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, has been a member of the *Maîtres Cuisiniers de France*. This esteemed French association, created more than 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

On our cruises outside of Europe, our Chefs prepare local cuisine, colorful and tasty, while adapted to Western tastes.



Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower / toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river. Some cabins have French balconies or private terraces.

Our fleet of Premium ships offer additional comfort providing more space in the cabins.

In order to satisfy the requests of our passengers, we now offer the choice between 3 categories of cabins:

Category A: premium location

Category B: intermediate location

Category C: standard location and cabin can be slightly smaller in size

This concerns all our ships except the canal barges, the ocean ship "La Belle des Océans" and the fleet of exotic river ships.

Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit, and yogurt.

Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. On board our 3-deck ships, the piano bar is the ideal place to enjoy a cocktail, choose a book from the library, listen to or play the piano.

The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise and sun loungers are available to enjoy this view. On some ships, a swimming pool or a jacuzzi are also at your disposal to relax.

Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,300 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.



Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion*.

Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

* Apart from our cruises on the Ganges and the Nile for which tips are already included.

Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.

Choosing your excursion package

Two different excursion packages provide guests, who are looking for new experiences, adventures and sensations, with a range of dynamic, fun-filled and out-of-the-ordinary activities. Make your choice between these two options:

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



Apart from our exotic river cruises and canal barge cruises for which excursions are already included (except certain optional excursions).

THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Discovery tours are for the adventurous, the offbeat, or those who are looking for something new.



Irresistible fun!

OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY

“SAFARI” IN THE CAMARGUE

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

HELICOPTER TOURS!

OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.

OVER THE VICTORIA FALLS

A set of 8 gorges open up to one of the most amazing spectacles in the world: Victoria Falls. Take in a sweeping panorama of this landscape from the air!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of booking).

REGIONAL CULTURE

THE CITÉ DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine*.

ACTIVE TOURING

PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE PARK

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths.

ENERGETIC

HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro.

APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European River from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full, fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Discover Corsica and its hidden treasures. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France. Seize the opportunity of a gentle cruise through 1,000 years of Russian history along the Volga and Neva Rivers, from Saint-Petersburg to Moscow.

AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia. Autumn is also a very pleasant time for navigating on the mythical Ganges, and visiting Rajasthan.

WINTER

We also offer special Christmas markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are, historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land, and through the Canary Islands Archipelago.

ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta. Admire Egypt throughout the year on a Nile cruise and discover two thousand years of history from Luxor to Aswan.



AWARDS



MEMBERS OF





Taking care of our environment

CroisiEurope's longstanding environmental position focuses on nature as our most valuable asset. We consider ourselves pioneers in our field, as our commitment to protecting the environment goes above and beyond our legal obligations. We are continually reflecting on how we can **expand our green efforts**.

After conclusive tests carried out on the Seine River with our partner AS Energy, **our ships now use GTL fuel**. Gas-to-Liquid fuels combust more uniformly and result in lower emissions.

This **transformation has already been set up** on the Seine and will soon be introduced on our other ships. Here are other environmental initiatives we would like to share with you:



- Installation of **water-saving devices** on our ships that reduce freshwater consumption by 35% and, as a consequence, the amount of wastewater produced.
- Installation of **wastewater evacuation systems** on our entire fleet that are emptied into wastewater treatment facilities or urban sewer systems during ports of call.
- **Installation of a wastewater recipient** connected directly to the city sewer system at the CroisiEurope dock.



- All of our ship engines (**Green Ship Label**) respect the strictest European standards against pollution to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The latest onboard technology helps **limit fuel consumption** when cruising.
- We have insulated the ventilation in our engine rooms to **reduce noise pollution**.



- For the **replacement of bath towels**, we are trying to raise our passengers' awareness using written messages and announcements.



- At ports, we systematically connect to **power supply terminals** (Powerlock connectors) whenever possible, and for our own docks, we are investing in these newer installations. In addition, most of our ships are equipped with **energy-efficient electrical devices**.
- In winter, our ships are moored at river **ports with electrical terminals** that power the vessels, which helps reduce noise and pollution.
- In Paris, we are providing excursions on **electric buses** that are quieter and pollute less, to everyone's advantage.



- All of **our waste is sorted and compacted** on board before being **recycled**.
- **Used engine oil is collected and transformed** by onshore specialists.
- We use **biodegradable and environmentally friendly cleaning products**.
- **Exterior paints contain no pollutants**.
- Plastic straws and cups have been replaced by **biodegradable paper**.



- Our company is affiliated with **E2F, Entreprises Fluviales de France** which brings together players in our sector to orchestrate collective actions regarding the immense challenges that lie ahead.

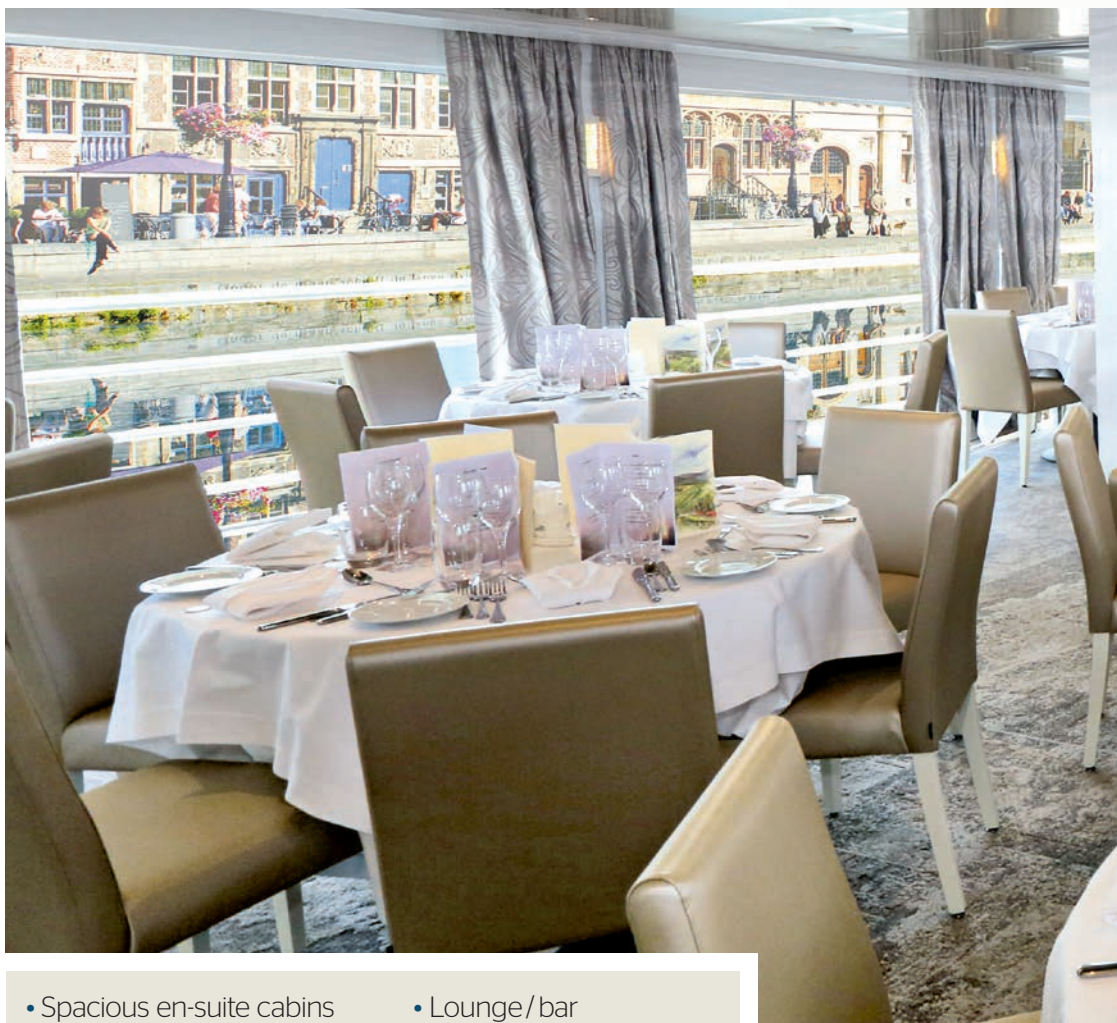
OUR PARTNERS:



Find the details on www.croisieurope.co.uk

Premium ship category

A range of amenities will offer you the best river cruises



- Spacious en-suite cabins
- Sun deck with deckchairs
- Wi-Fi*
- Boutique
- Lounge / bar with dance floor
- Refined and elegant atmosphere

* Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba.

NEW GENERATION PREMIUM SHIPS

MS AMALIA RODRIGUES
MS CAMARGUE
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC
MS DOUCE FRANCE
MS ELBE PRINCESSE
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER
MS GIL EANES
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE
MV LA BELLE DES Océans
MS LAFAYETTE

MS LOIRE PRINCESSE
MS MIGUEL TORGA
MS RENOIR
MS SYMPHONIE
MS VAN GOGH
MS VIVALDI
RV AFRICAN DREAM
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM
RV INDOCHINE II
RV GANGES VOYAGER
RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE





RESTAURANT (MS LAFAYETTE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)



CABIN (MS MIGUEL TORGA)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC)

The CroisiEurope fleet



Our fleet is equipped with the latest technologies and developments in terms of comfort and displays a neat design and functional cabins. Accommodating between 16 and 197 passengers, the Premium category fleet offers additional comfort, allowing more space in both the cabins and the common areas.

The quality of the services and the gastronomy offered on board are identical regardless of the category ship chosen. CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin		Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Premium	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2017	—	MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Champagne / Alsace	11	2014	✓
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✓	MS DANIELE	Premium	Burgundy	11	2016	✓
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✓	MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Loire	11	2016	✓

SEAS & OCEANS

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✓	2007/2017
MV LA BELLE DES Océans	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies ⁽³⁾	103 m	65	✓	1990/2014

SEINE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS RENIOR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	—	2002/2015
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	75	✓	2004/2016

GARONNE & DORDOGNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	87	✓	2013

RHÔNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	54	✓	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	—	2001/2011

LOIRE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽²⁾	80 m	48	✓	2015

PÔ

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	2000/2017

GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	88	✓	2005/2016

DOURO	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2018
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	—	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2002/2014

RHINE & DANUBE	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARDO DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	—	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✓	2000 / 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	—	2000 / 2010
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	—	1995/2011

ELBE	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	102 m	42	✓	2018

LAKE KARIBA	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽⁴⁾	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽⁴⁾	33 m	8	2020 NEW

MEKONG	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
RV LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
RV TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
RV TOUM TIOU	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	10	2002

VOLGA	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV KRONSTADT TM (or similar)	Standard	4-deck ship	125 m	116	1979/2018

INDIA	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV GANGES VOYAGER SM (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

EGYPT	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE SM (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	49	1998/2018

(1) French balconies available on upper deck and/or middle deck.

(2) Private balconies available on upper deck.

(3) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6.

(4) Two cabins available with private balconies.

(5) This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

(6) Except for boats in Russia, India, Egypt and RV Indochine on the Mekong.

Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss these options with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

Our canal barges

You can cruise through the very soul of France, as you enjoy the peace and quiet far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world gently cruising along peaceful waterways.

Truly an ideal opportunity to unwind! Perfect for couples, families or groups of friends! A cruise on a traditional canal barge is always the best way to relax and enjoy life.



RESTAURANT (MS JEANINE)



CABIN (MS DANIELE)



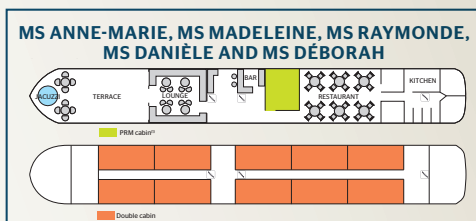
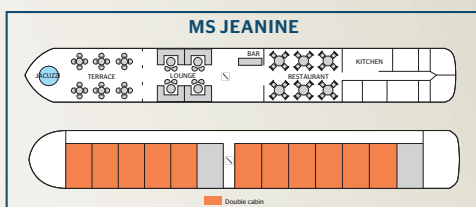


JACUZZI (MS ANNE-MARIE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS RAYMONDE)

In order to give its customers opportunity to experience life in France from a truly unique perspective, CroisiEurope offers a fleet of canal barges that will cruise the regions of Alsace-Lorraine, Burgundy, Provence, Upper Loire and Champagne.



Non contractual plans

Built	1985 - Renovated in 2017 (MS Jeanine) 2014 (MS Anne-Marie, MS Madeleine and MS Raymonde) 2016 (MS Danièle and MS Déborah)
Dimensions	Length: 37 m (121 ft) - Width: 6 m (19 ft)
Passengers	22 passengers and 6 crew members (11 cabins)
Equipments	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and toilet), TV, telephone (for internal calls only), safe, central heating or air conditioning, Wi-Fi. Bicycles available onboard
Facilities	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and deckchairs, and Jacuzzi - Restaurant Spacious lounge area with bar.

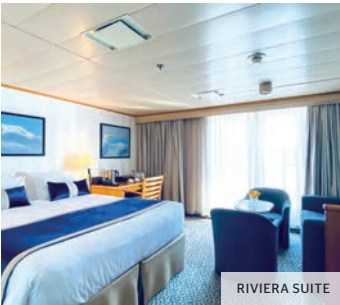
Sea & ocean cruises

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS - Category: Premium

It has navigated the world's seas, drawing its long and majestic silhouette on the most distant horizons. A prestigious Premium ship, the MV La Belle des Océans provides the perfect setting from which to discover new itineraries and visit dream destinations.



LOUNGE / BAR



RIVIERA SUITE



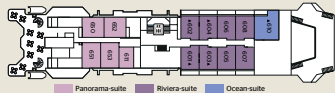
POOL

Built in	1990
Renovated in	2014
Dimensions	Length: 103 m (338 ft) - Width: 15 m (49 ft)
Passengers	130 passengers (65 suites)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with twin beds or queen-sized bed with storage drawers, marble bathroom with walk-in shower, fitted wardrobe with personal safe, writing desk, flat-screen TV, refrigerator, hair-dryer, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Swimming pool with pool bar, deck chairs and grill restaurant, ocean lounge and bar area, main restaurant, fitness center and wellness area.

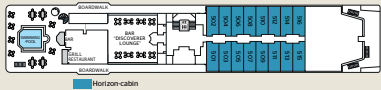
DECK 7



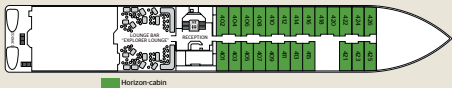
DECK 6: 14 cabins 19 m² (205 ft²), 25 m² (269 ft²)



DECK 5: 16 cabins 17 m² (183 ft²)



DECK 4: 24 cabins 17 m² (183 ft²)



DECK 3: 11 cabins 17 m² (183 ft²), 21m² (226 ft²)



Horizon-cabin PNM cabin ▲ Suites that can accommodate a third person (1 child under 10 years old).

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE - Category: Premium

The MV La Belle de l'Adriatique differs from other sea cruisers as her size allows her to cruise close to the coastline and moor in smaller harbours inaccessible to larger cruisers. Her smaller size allows for a more personalized service and this, combined with the modern comforts on board, make these sea cruises unique and refreshing.



RESTAURANT



DOUBLE CABIN



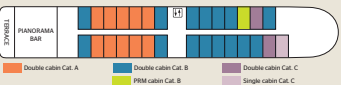
SUN DECK

Built in	2007
Renovated in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 110 m (361 ft) - Width: 13 m (42 ft)
Passengers	197 passengers and 48 crew members (99 cabins)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Lounge bar with a dance floor, dining room, pianoramabar with large TV screen, terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, lift. Defibrillator on board Anti-roll stabilizer

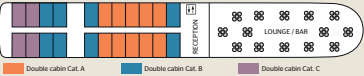
SUN DECK



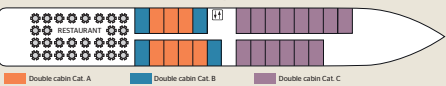
UPPER DECK 29 cabins with windows



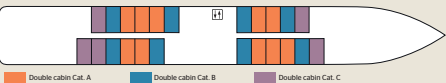
BOARDING DECK 22 cabins with windows



MAIN DECK 25 cabins with portholes



FIRST DECK 23 cabins with portholes



Southern Africa

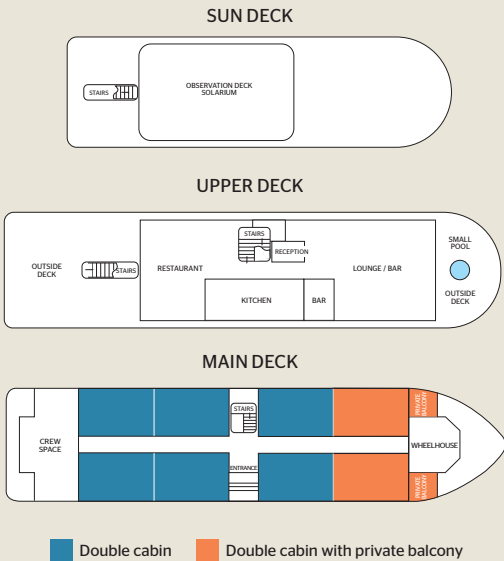
RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM

Category: Premium

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Premium-rated ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



Built in	RV African Dream: 2018 RV Zimbabwean Dream: 2020
Dimensions	Length: 33 m (108 ft) - Width: 8 m (26 ft)
Cabins	8 cabins (183 ft² each) of which 2 with private balconies.
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.
Facilities	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset
Leisure	Books and board games.



CASCADES LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



Bungalows	Our eight fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, minibar, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. Each bathroom has a shower, a bath and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs and an exterior shower.
Facilities	The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



KAZA LODGE

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!



Bungalows	8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof, all decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, minibar, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities; shower and hairdryer in the bathroom.
Facilities	The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces. An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



Mekong river ships

RV INDOCHINE - Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.



RESTAURANT

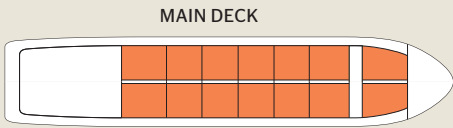
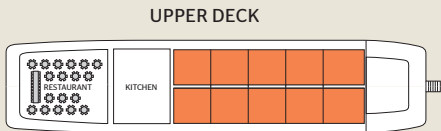
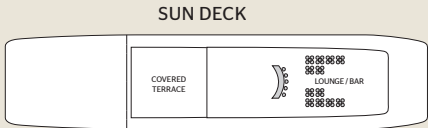


CABIN



LOUNGE / BAR

Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length: 51 m (167 ft) - Width: 11 m (36 ft)
Draft	5,2 ft
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 cabins - 48 passengers Upper deck: 10 cabins Main deck: 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 90 m ² (968 ft ²) panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 250 m ² (2691 ft ²) sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee).
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m ² / 172 ft ²), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows overlooking the exterior passageway.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).



Double cabin

RV INDOCHINE II - Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.



CABIN

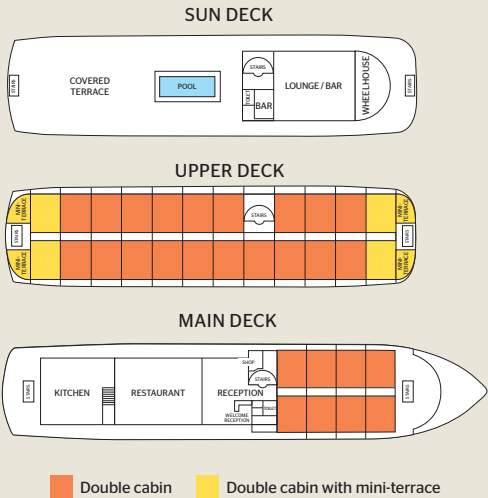


POOL



RESTAURANT

Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 65 m (213 ft) - Width: 13 m (43 ft)
Draft	5,2 ft
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	31 cabins - 62 passengers Upper deck: 23 cabins Main deck: 8 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 120 m ² (1292 ft ²) restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee).
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18 m ² / 194 ft ²), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).



Volga river ship

RV KRONSHADT (or similar) - Category: Standard



STANDARD CABIN



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT

CABINS

Standard double-occupancy: all cabins face outwards and include a scenic window, two beds that can be joined together, a private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio.

The portholes in the lower deck cabins can be closed for security reasons when the ship sails.

Comfort double-occupancy: cabins with 2 perpendicular beds, scenic window, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

Junior suites: cabin with 2 single beds joined together and not separable, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

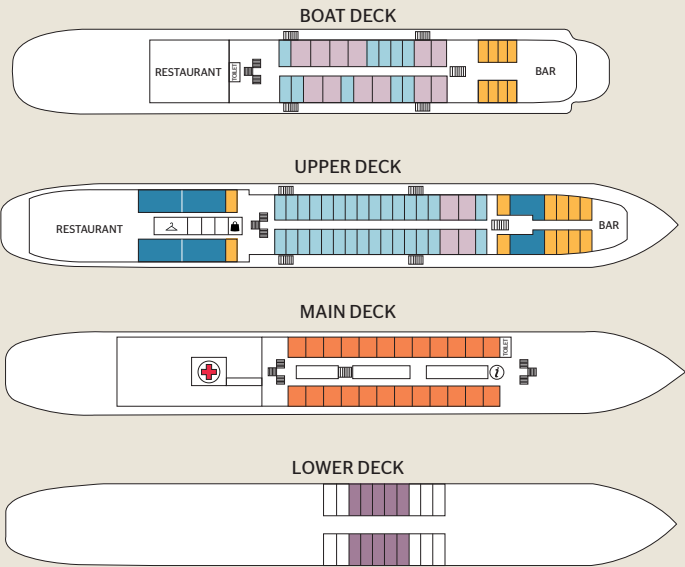
Suites: cabin with a bedroom and a lounge area, a king sized bed, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge, TV and video.

FACILITIES

2 restaurants, 2 bars, conference room, musical lounge, gift shop, medical room, sun deck with deckchairs, laundry service.

ONBOARD ACTIVITIES

Books and board games, evenings with musical entertainment. Lectures, Russian language classes, singing and dancing.



Weight	3078 tons
Dimensions	Length: 125 m (410 ft) 17 m (55 ft)
Number of cabins	116 - 4 decks
Passengers	212
Built in Germany	

- Suites: 30 m² / 322 sq. ft.
- Junior suites: 15 m² / 161 sq. ft.
- Single-occupancy: 7 m² / 75 sq. ft.
- Triple-occupancy: 11 m² / 118 sq. ft.
- Comfort double-occupancy : 13 m² / 139 sq. ft.
- Standard double-occupancy: 10 m² / 107 sq. ft.

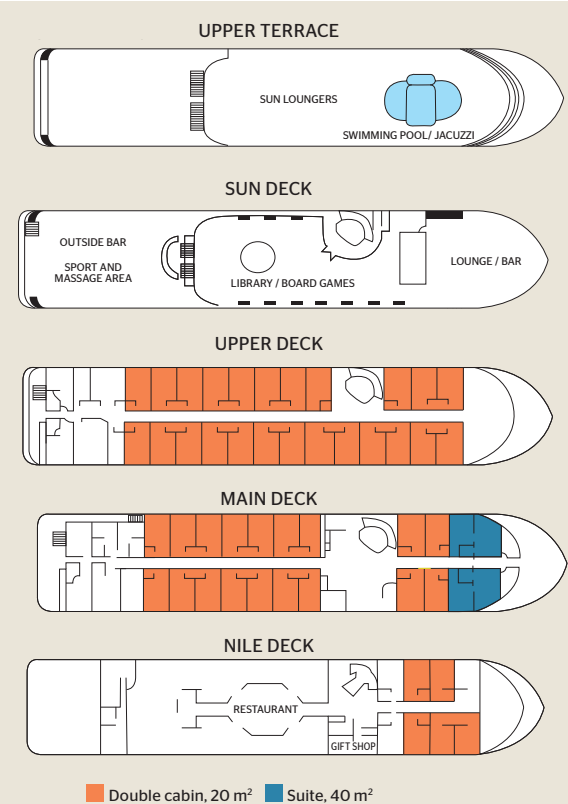
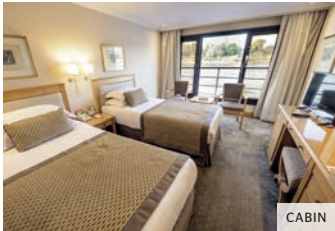
Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruises may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Nile river ship

RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE (or similar)

Category: Premium

The RV Steigenberger Royale proudly sails on the Nile, a symbolic and sacred river, witness to forty centuries of history and the cradle of one of its most brilliant civilizations. A superb Premium ship, the RV Steigenberger Royale is the ideal setting for a dream trip.



CABINS

Standard cabins: 20 m² (215 ft²). All cabins have an outside view with large picture windows that open (except those on the Nile deck). Spacious and very comfortable, they are equipped with 2 twin beds that can be pushed together, individual air conditioning, safe, bathroom with shower, WC, hair dryer. Suites: 40 m² (430 ft²). Additional services for the suites are: a king size bed, a walk-in shower, a sitting area, slippers and bathrobes.

FACILITIES

A restaurant, 3 bars, 3 lounges, a gift shop, a laundry service, a sun deck with sun loungers, an outdoor swimming pool with jacuzzi, a massage area, a sports area (a training bike, a rowing machine and a treadmill) and a games room. Wi-Fi is available on the ship. There is no elevator on board.

ONBOARD ACTIVITIES

Conferences, discovery of Egyptian culture, 2 shows on board, lending books and board games, evening entertainment.

Construction / Renovation	1998 / 2018
Dimensions	Length: 72 m (236 ft) Width: 13,80 m (45 ft)
Cabins	48 standard cabins + 2 suites
Electricity	220 V
Draught	1,80 m (6 ft)

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Ganges river ship

RV GANGES VOYAGER (or similar) - Category: Premium

The RV Ganges Voyager offers more than just a trip. This superb ship offers a unique cruise in old-fashioned luxury and a British colonial atmosphere. The perfect match for discovering the Indian continent, its history, its ancient culture and its welcoming people.



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT



CABIN

COMFORT

All cabins are large and bright with their panoramic windows and French balconies. The decoration has been particularly designed to meet the needs of customers looking for a change of scenery. The cabins are decorated with hand-painted murals and colonial-inspired wooden furniture.

All the suites are very comfortable with their small sitting area and desk. They are equipped

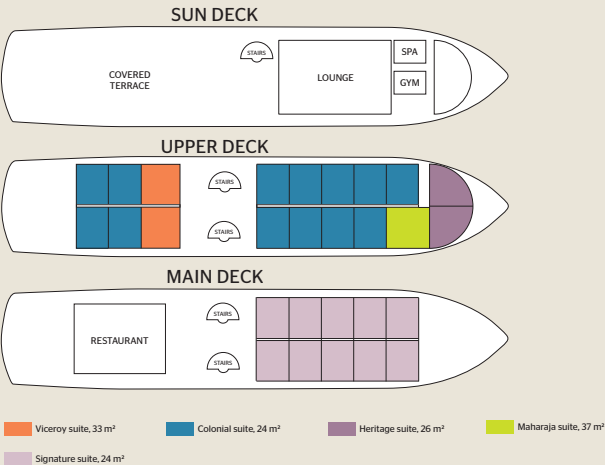
with Wi-Fi, flat-screen TV, 2 single beds that can be joined together in the Signature and Colonial suites and a large double bed in the Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites, a mini-bar, bathrobes, sandals, a safe, hairdryer, air-conditioning and ample storage.

The bathrooms are equipped with a shower, toilet and sink, as well as bathroom amenities. The Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites also come with four-poster beds, Persian rugs,

tea / coffee making facilities and a choice of pillows. The Maharaja suite has the advantage of having a shower and a bathtub.

LEISURE ON BOARD

Animation, cultural show, conferences, round-table, films dealing with Indian culture and history, yoga classes every morning.



Construction	2014
Length	56,5 m (185 ft)
Weight	1444 tons
Cruising speed	10 knots
Facilities	Air-conditioned restaurant, laundry service, lounge/bar, sun deck, small gym and spa.
Flag	Indian

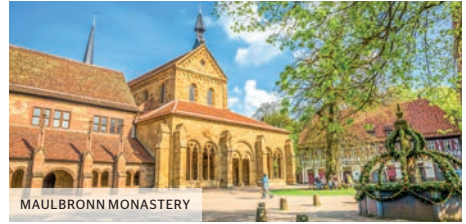
Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

DISCOVER NEW ITINERARIES

Romantic German Sites and the Charming Neckar Valley

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SNG_PP / SGN_PP (page 83)

A brand new cruise programme with amazing scenery along the Neckar river, revealing romantic German sites including Heidelberg, Ludwigsburg castle, one of the most prestigious Baroque castles in Europe, the Maulbronn monastery and Stuttgart, metropolis of art and culture.



MAULBRONN MONASTERY

The best of the Netherlands

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ARO_PP
(check our website for more details)

A new cruise on the Markermeer and the Dutch canals that offers a unique programme with visits including the windmills of Kinderdijk, the Rijksmuseum, the impressive Aalsmeer flower auction, the villages and towns of Edam, Volendam and Gouda.



AMSTERDAM, RIJKSMEUSEM



SANTORINI

The Cyclades and the Dodecanese, emblematic islands of the Aegean Sea, Athens, cradle of western civilization

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANA_PP (page 142)

Set sail for the Greek islands on board "La Belle de l'Adriatique". Relive a part of antiquity as you explore Athens and its Acropolis. You will follow the road of Apollo to reach Cape Sounion, Homer's "sacred promontory" with the remains of his temple dedicated to Poseidon. The wind-battered island of Delos, Mykonos with its charming villages and beautiful beaches, but also Kos and its Asclepieion, a vast sanctuary dedicated to Asclepius, the god of healing.

A stop at Rhodes, ancient and medieval, followed by the island of Santorini with its splendid panoramas and picturesque villages.

Transfer possibilities to some of the most beautiful beaches to enjoy a little piece of paradise.

EVENT CRUISE: HAPPENING ONLY ONCE IN A DECADE

The Floriade 2022: an extraordinary experience in Holland

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AFL_PP (page 78)

Be one of the privileged and experience this unique cruise that celebrates one of the most important horticultural exhibitions held every 10 years in the Netherlands: the Floriade. You can stroll in the many pavilions and the gigantic greenhouse complex, but also in the arboretum.

The theme "Growing Green Cities" of Expo 2022 Floriade Almere is focused on the sustainability of our cities of the future. A rich artistic and cultural programme on site completes the discovery of the pavilions: an experience not to be missed! A unique event completed by navigation on the Markermeer and the IJsselmeer with a programme of excursions included.



FLORIADIE 2022

FRENCH CANALS

CRUISING THE BEAUTIFUL WATERWAYS OF FRANCE

A PRIVATE BARGE JOURNEY

Ask about chartering the whole boat for a private trip through the French Countryside.

Travel all inclusive with up to 22 friends and family.

groups@croisieurope.com

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries to discover France's hidden treasures
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Jacuzzi on board
- Unequaled value for the price
- French gourmet cuisine and wines
- All drinks included with meals and at the bar
- Intimate setting with highly attentive crew members
- Bikes available on board





Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List





BRIARE AQUEDUCT

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE

REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Heart of France along The Upper Loire From Briare to Nevers

DAY 1 | Paris • BRIARE

Transfer from Paris to Briare
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | BRIARE • LERE

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Briare and the Deux Marines
museum
Cruise towards Lere

DAY 3 | LERE • MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

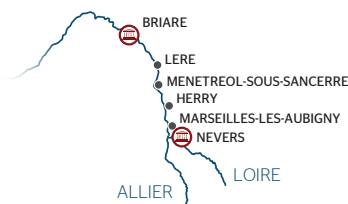
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sancerre and
its Fief Tower followed by a visit
to a goat farm
Cruise towards Menetreol-sous-
Sancerre

DAY 4 | MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE • HERRY

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire
Cruise towards Herry

DAY 5 | HERRY • MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire
and an authentic farm
Cruise towards Marseilles-Les-Aubigny
Gala dinner



DAY 6 | MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY NEVERS

Excursions proposed:
• Visit to the Fontmorigny Abbey
• Visit of Apremont-sur-Allier
and its floral garden
Cruise towards Nevers
Excursion proposed:
• Romantic tour of Nevers with lanterns

DAY 7 | NEVERS • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer from Nevers to Paris

See excursion details on page 39.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. NVB_AIPP.

Cruise highlights

- Unique itinerary: the Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France
- Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved villages, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise

EXCURSIONS:

- La Tour du Pouilly-Fumé, a sensory travel in a wine-tourism centre
- Rustic authenticity in a farm
- Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Nevers, famous pilgrimage site with exceptional history



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE
ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



La Charité-sur-Loire



CHAMPAGNE REGION

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION

REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris and the Champagne Region From Epernay to Paris

DAY 1 | PARIS • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris to Epernay
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | EPERNAY • DORMANS

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral
Cruise towards Dormans

DAY 3 | DORMANS • CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

Excursions proposed:
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting
Cruise towards Château-Thierry

DAY 4 | CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

Cruise towards Saint-Jean-Les-Deux-Jumeaux
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 | SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX • MEAUX LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese



DAY 6 | LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

Cruise towards Paris
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 38.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. PCE_AIPP.

⁽¹⁾ In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show⁽¹⁾
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Reims



SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France From Arles to Sète

DAY 1 | ARLES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | ARLES • GALLICIAN

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil
production domain
Cruise towards Gallician

DAY 3 | GALLICIAN • AIGUES-MORTES

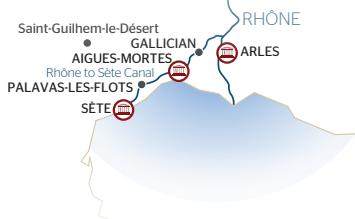
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Camargue
Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes

DAY 4 | AIGUES-MORTES PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes
• Visit of the Salins du Midi salt marshes
and the Salt Museum in Aigues-Mortes
Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots

DAY 5 | PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SÈTE⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Discover a manade and the life of its
herders during a wagon tour
• Tasting of local products
Cruise towards Sète



DAY 6 | SÈTE⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Etang De Thau Museum
and commented tasting of shellfish
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | SÈTE • Arles

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on pages 38 and 39.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SVA_AIPP.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.

Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Etang De Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE
ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



The Camargue



SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DBC_AIPP / BDJ_AIPP (opposite direction)

Burgundy and the Doubs valley From Dijon to Besançon

DAY 1 | DIJON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | DIJON • PETIT-OGES

Excursions proposed:
• The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
• Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 | PETIT-OGES SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-De-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon
Possibility to ride along the canal banks⁽²⁾

DAY 4 | SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
and the Musée de la Batellerie
(navigation museum)
Cruise towards Dole

DAY 5 | DOLE • RANCHOT

Excursion proposed:
• Trail of the "Chat Perché"
Cruise towards Ranchot

DAY 6 | RANCHOT • BESANÇON

Cruise towards Besançon
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | BESANÇON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 37.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BDJ_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.
(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.



Cruise highlights

- Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise

EXCURSIONS:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming village of Petit-Ouges
- The monuments of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Dijon



STRASBOURG

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP (opposite direction)

History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine From Strasbourg to Lagarde

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Old Strasbourg by
panoramic boat

DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • WALTENHEIM

Cruise towards Waltenheim
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Maison du Kochersberg
museum and the Villa Meteor
• Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim
to taste a local specialty: "tarte
flambée"

DAY 3 | WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE

Cruise towards Saverne
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

DAY 4 | SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Saverne
• Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

DAY 5 | LUTZELBOURG • Arzwiller inclined plane • XOUAXANGE

Excursion proposed:
• Passage through the Arzwiller
inclined plane and visit of the cristal
glassworks
Cruise towards Xouaxange

DAY 6 | XOUAXANGE • LAGARDE

Cruise towards Lagarde
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sarrebourg that will
take us along the Chagall Route
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | LAGARDE • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 37.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and
the captain are the only authorized persons who can
modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary
of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. XOS_AIPP.

Cruise highlights

- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzwiller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
- Tastings of local specialties

EXCURSIONS:

- Maison du Kochersberg museum and Villa Meteor
- The Haut-barr Castle, the "eye of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE
ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



View of Lutzelbourg



SANTONS

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. NAF / FAN (opposite direction)

Christmas traditions of Provence

DAY 1 | AVIGNON • AIGUES-MORTES

Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues-Mortes
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
"Christmas traditions"-themed evening

DAY 2 | AIGUES-MORTES • ARLES

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Aigues-Mortes
Cruise towards Arles
Christmas-themed evening

DAY 3 | ARLES • TARASCON

Excursions proposed:
• The Village des Santons museum at Le Paradou

- Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles
- Cruise towards Tarascon
- Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the candle factory⁽¹⁾
- "Christmas Carols"-themed evening

DAY 4 | TARASCON • AVIGNON

Cruise towards Avignon
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | AVIGNON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 38.

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. PMN_P1PP

Christmas markets in Alsace

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Free evening

DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • Sélestat The Wine Route • Obernai

Cruise through Strasbourg
Excursion proposed :
• Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas markets and the Alsatian House of Bread
Lunch along the Wine Route
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Obernai

DAY 3 | STRASBOURG

Excursions proposed:
• The Hospices de Strasbourg⁽²⁾ and wine tasting
• Guided tour of Strasbourg
Free time to discover the Christmas markets
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 37.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

REF. NAF / FAN

- Aigues-Mortes, medieval city
- Le Paradou and its legendary santons
- Avignon and the Papal Palace

REF. PMN_P1PP

- Christmas bakeries and cookies at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas markets in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices de Strasbourg⁽²⁾



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. FAN. Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.

(1) The candle factory: closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

(2) The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the programme will be reversed.

Dates & Prices • French Canals

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE	
	Double cabin	Single cabin

REF. BNV_AIPP / [NVB_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 30)

April 28	£ 2498	£ 3377
May 5, 12, 19, 26 June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 July 7, 14, 21, 28 August 4, 11, 18, 25 September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 October 6, 13, 20	£ 2526	£ 3405

REF. ECP_AIPP / [PCE_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 31)

July 28 August 4, 11, 18, 25 September 15, 22, 29 October 6, 13	£ 2399	£ 3278
--	--------	--------

REF. AVF_AIPP / [SVA_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 32)

April 2, 9, 16, 23, 30	£ 2361	£ 3240
May 7, 14, 21, 28 June 4, 11, 18, 25 July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 August 6, 13, 20, 27 September 3, 10, 17, 24 October 1, 8, 15, 22	£ 2380	£ 3259

REF. DBC_AIPP / [BDJ_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 33)

April 2, 7, 9, 14, 21, 28	£ 2260	£ 3139
May 5, 12, 19, 26 June 2, 9, 11, 16, 18, 23, 30 July 9, 16, 21, 28 August 6, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25, 27 September 1, 8, 15, 17, 22, 24, 29 October 6, 13, 15, 22	£ 2285	£ 3164

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE	
	Double cabin	Single cabin

REF. SXO_AIPP / [XOS_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 34)

April 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 29, 30	£ 2260	£ 3139
May 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 27, 28 June 3, 4, 10, 11, 17, 18, 24, 25 July 1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 22, 29 August 5, 12, 19, 26 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 October 7, 14, 21	£ 2285	£ 3164

REF. NAF / [FAN \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 35)

December 1, 6	£ 721	£ 1024
-------------------------------	-------	--------

REF. PMN_P1PP (p. 35)

November 26, 29 December 2, 8, 11, 14	£ 674	£ 977
--	-------	-------



Strasbourg

Our excursions • French Canals

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

Alsace

BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

HAUT-BARR CASTLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14th century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

KOCHERSBERG REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Waltenheim-sur-Zorn for Truchtersheim. We'll travel through the lush green hills and expansive fields in the Kochersberg Region and quaint villages lined with half-timbered houses before reaching Truchtersheim. We'll tour the Maison du Kochersberg museum, which highlights the local heritage and traditions. The museum displays a wide range of objects from antique to modern in its exhibits. Our next stop will be Hochfelden and the Villa Meteor. This is a great experience for beer lovers and connoisseurs. Discover the history of the Meteor family and their brewery from 1640 to the present. Learn about beer making and enjoy a tasting of their famous products*.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

SARREBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

SAVERNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12th century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14th century.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

SÉLESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Éguisheim, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN_PIPP.

STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

CRUISE REF. PMN_PIPP.

WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN_PIPP.

Burgundy

BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12th century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16th century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines*.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

DOLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

PETIT-OGUES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7th century will surprise you.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

Champagne

ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the Champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting*, of course.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

Paris

PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways — pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

Provence

AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll be greeted by your guide for a tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

ARLES AND THE SANTON MAKERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Paradou to visit the museum displaying more than 400 different santons—traditional, handmade figures used in local nativity scenes that represent 55 various characters from traditional Provencal village life. Each remarkable, life-like santon is based on a character from the books of Alphonse Daudet and Marcel Pagnol. They are remarkable for their originality and details. We'll then return to Arles for a visit to the international santonniers trade show displaying almost 300 years of this local tradition—from the very first models to the latest creations. Many are priceless works of art. We'll return to the ship on foot.

For cruises ref. FAN, the order of the visit is reversed: we'll first head to The Santon exhibition in Arles, then on to the Paradou for a visit of the Santon museum.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace. Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14th and 15th centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats. After our tour, we'll return to the ship and cruise towards Tarascon.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and in the afternoons.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

CANDLEMAKER IN TARASCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Your tour guide will meet up with you at the ship and escort you to visit a candle maker in Tarascon. Learn how candles have been made throughout the past century in this fascinating workshop.

The candle factory is closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

CRUISE REF. FAN / NAF.

DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

ÉTANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Étang de Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Étang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only). Afterwards, we'll stop off at a wine estate for a visit followed by a tasting* of some of the wines from the Languedoc region.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

Upper Loire

BRIARE AND THE DEUX MARINES MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, whose 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass by the Town Hall and the Château de Trousse Barrière. We'll then head to the Deux Marines Museum and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP.

FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Clunisian Priory of La Charité-sur-Loire, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to an authentic farm where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of the Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB_AIPP.

NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tower of Pouilly-Furné: a wine-tourism centre. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart towards Sancerre for a tour on foot of the city, ambling down the typical small streets of this once medieval town. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to a goat farm to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine*.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.



Nevers

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

FRANCE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE LOIRE VALLEY

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site

THE SEINE VALLEY

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination river and coastal cruise from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!

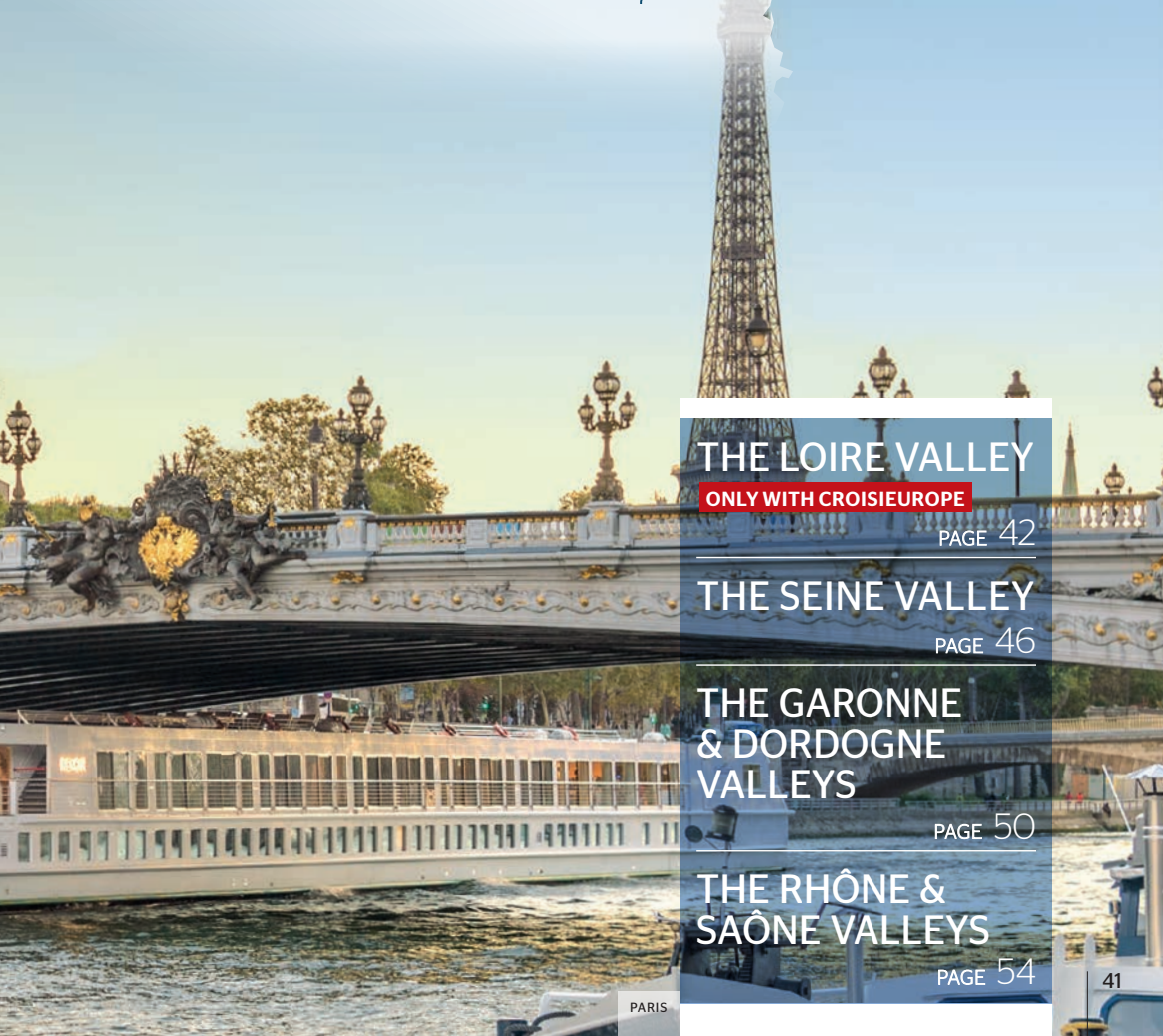
THE GARONNE AND DORDOGNE VALLEYS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites

THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE VALLEYS

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Gorges de l'Ardèche, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region





THE LOIRE VALLEY

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 42

THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 46

THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

PAGE 50

THE RHÔNE & SAÔNE VALLEYS

PAGE 54



CHÂTEAU DE CHENONCEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN_CLR⁽⁴⁾ **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

From Chambord & Chenonceau Castles to the Loire Valley

DAY 1 | Paris

Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris. Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner. Night will be spent at a 4-star hotel

DAY 2 | Paris • Châteaux of the Loire NANTES

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of the Château de Chambord
 - Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau
- Transfer to Nantes
Boarding around 6:30 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
- Cruise on the Erdre

DAY 3 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
 - **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways
- Excursion for both packages:
- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Anenis

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride⁽²⁾

DAY 5 | ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ Angers

Cruise towards Bouchemaine

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

DAY 6 | BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾

The Châteaux of the Loire valley ANCENIS

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley Gala dinner

DAY 7 | NANTES • Paris

Disembark at 09:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Paris

See excursion details on pages 44 and 45.

**POSSIBILITY TO DO
THIS ITINERARY FROM NANTES**
(6-day/5-night cruise - ref. NSN_PP)



Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

2-DAY/1-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:

- Accommodations at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard⁽¹⁾, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(3) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(4) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary, otherwise the services will be adjusted consequently.



GARDENS OF VILLANDRY

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDN_PP2

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

The Loire Valley, a Royal legacy

Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Boarding.

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the EscalAtlantic⁽¹⁾

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS

Cruise towards Ancenis

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride⁽²⁾

DAY 3 | ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾

Angers

Cruise towards Bouchemaine

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of the Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

DAY 4 | BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾

The Châteaux of the Loire Valley

ANCENIS

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

Gala dinner



DAY 5 | NANTES

Disembark at 09:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 44 and 45.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(3) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Full-day excursion to the castles of the Loire Valley: guided tours of the castles of Ussé, Azay-le-Rideau and the gardens of Villandry

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region
- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Brissac castle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



MS Loire Princesse

Dates & Prices • The Loire Valley

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			

REF. NSN_CLR (p. 42) - A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departure. Dates on request.

PREMIUM SHIP									
April & from 16 October	£1933	£1976	£2019	£2673	£2716	£2759	£265	£277	£346
May to 15 October	£2108	£2152	£2199	£2848	£2892	£2939			

REF. NSN_PP (p. 42)

PREMIUM SHIP									
April 4, 9, 22, 27 October 19, 24, 29	£1316	£1344	£1367	£1914	£1942	£1965	£265	£277	£346
May 2, 7, 12, 17, 22, 27 June 1, 6, 11, 16, 21, 26 July 1, 6, 11, 16, 21, 26, 31 August 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 September 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29 October 4, 9, 14	£1487	£1519	£1553	£2085	£2117	£2151			

REF. NDN_PP2 (p. 43)

PREMIUM SHIP									
March 11, 15, 19, 23, 27, 31	£1031	£1050	£1073	£1534	£1553	£1576	£223	£171	£246
April 14, 18	£1097	£1120	£1149	£1600	£1623	£1652			

Our excursions • The Loire Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13th century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1st, May 1st, November 1st and 11th, and December 25th.

CRUISE REF. NDN_PP2 / NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU

LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. Once

of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

CRUISE REF. NSN_CLR.

CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

LENGTH: 2.75 hours

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

CRUISE REF. NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its

outstanding 15th-to-17th centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

SAINT-NAZAIRE

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantique, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

CRUISE REF. NDN_PP2 / NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as

it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15th and

16th centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

CRUISE REF. NDN_PP2 / NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing

identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15th century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

CRUISE REF. NDN_PP / NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16th century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting*.

Closed on Tuesdays, replaced with the château de Serrant.

CRUISE REF. NDN_PP2 / NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

HELICOPTER RIDE:

THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont, etc.

Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

CRUISE REF. NDN_PP2 / NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGEWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th century to today.

The Machines de l'île are closed on Mondays (except in July & August).

CRUISE REF. NSN_CLR / NSN_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





VEULES-LES-ROSES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PNP_PP **NEW**

In the footsteps of the Impressionists

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night
(depending on water level)

DAY 2 | LA ROCHE-GUYON

Cruise towards La Roche-Guyon
Excursion proposed:

- Visit Claude Monet's house in Giverny
- Cruise towards Caudebec-en-Caux

DAY 3 | CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX

Full-day excursion proposed:
• The best of the Pays de Caux
(lunch included)

DAY 4 | CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX HONFLEUR

Cruise towards Honfleur
Excursion proposed:
• Cabourg and the Côte Fleurie

DAY 5 | HONFLEUR

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Honfleur
• Discover Normandy's cheese
and apple products
Or
Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Landing Beaches⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Rouen

DAY 6 | ROUEN

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of medieval Rouen
Cruise towards Paris
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 48 and 49.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call and may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Claude Monet's home and gardens
- Beautiful sites in the region: Veules-les-Roses, Dieppe, and Varengeville-sur-Mer
- Medieval Rouen and the Ossuary of Saint-Maclou
- Tour the Côte Fleurie and Cabourg
- Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism
- Discover Normandy's delicious cheese and crisp apples



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

1-DAY / 1-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY IN PARIS (post-cruise programme)

Add one more day to discover Paris, the City of Light

Included in your Paris extension is a one night accommodation in a 4* hotel LS (on B&B basis), close to the Eiffel Tower and across from CroisiEurope's boarding quay. A tour of Paris on board a hop-on hop-off panoramic bus with audio guide is also included.

This will allow you to explore the city and discover the monuments and emblematic places of Paris at your own pace. From the Eiffel Tower to the Champs Élysées via the Champs de Mars, the Louvre, Notre Dame and many other famous places, the French capital will hold no more secrets for you.

Contact us for more details.



The Louvre



HONFLEUR

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP_PP

The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine Valley

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
"Titi parisien" themed evening

DAY 2 | PARIS • LES ANDELYS HONFLEUR

Cruise towards Les Andelys
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Martainville Château
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 3 | HONFLEUR

Excursion for both packages:
• Honfleur
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Côte d'Albâtre
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk across the cliffs of
Etretat

Or
Full-day guided tour to the Landing
Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR ROUEN

Excursions for both packages:
• The Norman Abbey Circuit
• Guided tour of Rouen
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | ROUEN • PARIS

Cruise towards Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks
of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
Cruise through Paris by night
(depending on water level)

DAY 6 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 48 and 49.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.

Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches⁽¹⁾ (day-trip)
- "Titi parisien" themed evening on board
- Etretat and the Côte d'Albâtre



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Cruise through the decades with Music Theme Cruises

Want to relive your teenage years?
Have a longing for music of decades past? Treat yourself to a nostalgic cruise weekend on the Seine that pays homage to yesteryear, celebrating rock 'n' roll icons of the '60s to '90s.

This original weekend will help you get lost in your favourite flavour of nostalgia.

Departures from Paris. Contact us for more details.

Spend an original cruise weekend on the Seine

Sales in Paris

From January 30th till February 1st 2022 • REF. SAL_PP

Enjoy the feverish atmosphere of the sales in Paris!

A unique moment to shop in Paris' famous boulevards. Imagine: you are staying in the heart of the capital, 10 minutes from the Eiffel tower, enjoying the comfort of your floating hotel and taking advantage of the good deals which you will bring back to your cabin before setting off again the next day, after a beautiful evening of relaxation and a good night's rest.

Price per person⁽¹⁾ from:
Standard ship 171€ • Premium ship 237€

Price includes: 2 dinners • 2 nights • 2 breakfasts.
Price does not include: drinks (only payable on board) • lunches • cancellation / baggage insurance.

⁽¹⁾ Based on a double-occupancy cabin.



Dates & Prices • The Seine Valley

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			

REF. PNP_PP (p. 46)

STANDARD SHIP									
April 5, 17, 23, 28 October 21	£1111	£1149	£1211	£1585	£1623	£1685	£170	£313	-
July 11, 26 August 1, 8, 26	£1139	£1173	£1240	£1613	£1647	£1714			
May 3, 21 June 17, 23 September 17, 30 October 10	£1206	£1244	£1316	£1680	£1718	£1790			

PREMIUM SHIP									
April 11	£1278	£1320	£1392	£1805	£1847	£1919	£189	£313	-

REF. SIP_PP (p. 47)

STANDARD SHIP									
April 12, 23 October 16, 27	£902	£931	£987	£1296	£1325	£1381	£142	£236	£219
July 9, 17 August 3, 23	£926	£959	£1012	£1320	£1353	£1406			
May 16, 21 June 12 September 21, 23 October 10	£987	£1021	£1073	£1381	£1415	£1467			

PREMIUM SHIP									
April 2	£1031	£1063	£1120	£1473	£1505	£1562	£162	£236	£219
August 21	£1063	£1093	£1154	£1505	£1535	£1596			
October 13	£1130	£1169	£1234	£1572	£1611	£1676			

Our excursions • The Seine Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CABOURG AND THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

A string of modest to chic seaside resorts lines the portion of the Norman coast known as the Côte Fleurie. We'll visit romantic Cabourg and its beach, where the ambience of the belle epoch can still be seen and felt. In 1853, Parisian financiers began construction of its hotels and casinos on the barren expanse of seafont, and it soon became the place to be seen for the upper crust of French society in the 19th century. Marcel Proust found his inspiration for his greatest work, In Search of Lost Time, in Cabourg. In homage to Proust's memory of eating a madeleine in his novel, we'll enjoy a snack of the famous French cake.

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP.

CHARMING VILLAGES IN THE PAYS DE CAUX REGION

LENGTH: 9 hours

The Pays de Caux is famous for its white chalk cliffs bordering the English Channel, but you'll discover much more of the

region on this tour, including the vast fertile fields of grains and prairies of wildflowers. Veules-les-Roses is a lovely seaside village tucked away in a bucolic valley that was once a coveted holiday spot for French artists such as Victor Hugo. The traditional Norman-style houses and ancient watermills are the backdrops to the laid-back atmosphere still found today. Our next stop will be Dieppe, a vibrant maritime city rooted in French art and history. The seafont is a palette of colors and a great place to stroll to take in the seaside atmosphere. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. Our last stop will be Varangéville-sur-Mer and the breathtaking scenery and views from its cliffs. The village itself extends over several small green valleys dotted with pretty homes. At the end of the picturesque drive lies a small church with an unsurpassed outlook over the sea.

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP.

CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll

discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP.

DISCOVER NORMANDY'S CHEESE AND APPLE PRODUCTS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Our tour will take us through the beautiful Norman countryside as we pass through farming fields, forests, valleys, and along the preserved coastline. We'll visit a village cheesemaker in Livarot who has been in business since 1910. The traditions and know-how in making several local cheeses have been passed down from generation to generation. We'll see different steps needed to make each cheese and enjoy a sampling of Pont-l'Évêque, Livarot, Neufchâtel, and Camembert—along with a glass of cider—at the end of our visit. We'll finish up the tour with some free time in Beuvronen-Auge, a quintessential Norman village with beautiful half-timbered homes.

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP.

HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17th century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP / SIP_PP.

MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.

MEDIEVAL ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

This tour takes you to the heart of Rouen, where its medieval past is felt at each street corner. Plunge into French history as we stroll through the antiquarian district and the old draper's neighborhood, down the Rue Damiette and Rue Saint-Romain lined with half-timbered homes. We'll visit the unique Ossuary of Saint-Maclou, an off-the-beaten-path site that is filled with haunting beauty and a grim past.

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP.

NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off by coach from Duclair with our guide. Our excursion begins with a visit of the Jumièges Abbey. We'll also discover the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before visiting the Abbey of Saint Wandrille (or Wandregisel - exteriors only) founded in the same century. The wonderful classical architecture of this abbey blends with the magnificence of its mediaeval heritage in perfect harmony.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.

PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.

ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the

city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.

THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Honfleur by coach for our excursion to the Côte d'Albâtre. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed into a seaside resort in the 19th century and became a place of inspiration for renowned artists and writers as well as a holiday spot for several famous opera composers and singers of the 19th century.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.

**THE LANDING BEACHES
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

CRUISE REF. PNP_PP / SIP_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

**STROLL ON THE BANKS
OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES
OF PARIS**

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.

**WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS
OF THE COTE D'ALBÂTRE**

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albâtre, passing by Le Havre. Once in Etretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. These high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP.



* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



LA ROCHELLE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYA_PP

Cruise through the Aquitaine Region from Bordeaux to Royan Along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers

DAY 1 | BORDEAUX CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc

DAY 2 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC The Médoc • Gironde Estuary ROYAN

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
• **DISCOVERY:** Wine and cheese tour in Pauillac
Excursion for both packages:
• Royan and its waterfront

DAY 3 | ROYAN • Rochefort La Rochelle • ROYAN

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Rochefort and La Rochelle
Cruise towards Libourne

DAY 4 | LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX

Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Saint-Émilion
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour through Bordeaux by night

DAY 5 | BORDEAUX • CADILLAC

Cruise towards Cadillac
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac
• **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | BORDEAUX • Arcachon Bay BORDEAUX

Excursion for both packages:
• Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay
Or
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bordeaux
• **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux
Free time in Bordeaux

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Médoc Wine Route
- The charming, retro city of Royan
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 7 | BORDEAUX Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.



MS Cyrano de Bergerac



SAINT-ÉMILION

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS_PP

A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France

Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

DAY 1 | BORDEAUX

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC • The Médoc

Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
- **DISCOVERY:** Wine and cheese tour in Pauillac

DAY 3 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE⁽¹⁾

Cruise towards Blaye
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel
- **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

DAY 4 | BLAYE⁽¹⁾ • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ Saint-Émilion

Cruise towards Libourne
Excursion for both packages:
• Saint-Émilion
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX

Cruise towards Bordeaux
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bordeaux
- **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux

DAY 6 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

Cruise highlights

- Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Bordeaux, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and its Cité du Vin
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Bordeaux

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Blaye and Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.

Dates & Prices

The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. BYA_PP (p. 50)

PREMIUM SHIP										
April 16	£1154	£1192	£1254	£1695	£1733	£1795	£170	£189	£393	£387
July 14, 29 August 13	£1196	£1234	£1301	£1737	£1775	£1842				
May 6, 30 June 14, 29 September 2, 17, 27 October 12	£1348	£1392	£1463	£1889	£1933	£2004				

REF. BOS_PP (p. 51)

PREMIUM SHIP										
April 11, 22 October 18	£978	£1007	£1063	£1443	£1472	£1528	£142	£162	£216	£225
July 5, 20 August 4, 19, 28	£1031	£1063	£1120	£1496	£1528	£1585				
May 1, 16, 21 June 5, 20 September 12 October 3	£1140	£1183	£1244	£1605	£1648	£1709				

Our excursions

The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARCACHON BAY (DAY TRIP - LUNCH INCLUDED) LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Arcachon Bay. We will start off with a visit to the Oyster centre and Museum located in Larros Port in Gujan Mestras. A modern, interactive scenography will help you discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then, we'll head to Arcachon for a trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

CRUISE REF. BYA_PP.

BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built

by Vauban, including the monastery and several army barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslins".

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP.

BORDEAUX LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Bordeaux. A UNESCO World Heritage site, Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Our panoramic tour will allow you to take in all the main monuments of the city. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour of the Old Bordeaux. From the wide avenues of the neo-classical Les Quinconces quarter and the Grand Théâtre to the narrow lanes of the Saint Pierre quarter, this circuit will give you a good idea of the diversity of Bordeaux's heritage.

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP / BYA_PP.

BORDEAUX BY NIGHT LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach for our guided tour through Bordeaux by night. This panoramic tour will be an occasion to discover the main monuments of the city.

CRUISE REF. BYA_PP.

CHATEAU DE ROQUETAILLADE AND CADILLAC LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12th and 14th centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19th century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne. The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Epemon built a sumptuous castle.

CRUISE REF. BYA_PP.

ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for Rochefort. The historical downtown area boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll

learn about the Grosse-Horloge gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

CRUISE REF. BYA_PP.

ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT
LENGTH: 1 hour

Join us for a panoramic tour of Royan, a seaside city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Époque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

CRUISE REF. BYA_PP.

SAINT-ÉMILION
LENGTH: 3 hours

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Émilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting* session.

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP / BYA_PP.

THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a

prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting* session.

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP / BYA_PP.



Wine Route of the Médoc

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS
LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17th century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP.

LA CITE DU VIN IN BORDEAUX
LENGTH: 4 hours

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of

your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine*.

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP / BYA_PP.

"PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC
LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Épernon before walking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the walk. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste* a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

CRUISE REF. BYA_PP.

WINE AND CHEESE TOUR IN PAUILLAC
LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Pauillac's history, architecture, and legends during a walking tour of the city. We'll enjoy the immersive, dreamlike sound-and-light show l'Odyssée de la Rose at the wine cellar La Rose de Pauillac and learn about the care needed in the vineyards throughout the seasons to make the region's wines. We'll finish up the experience with a tasting of wine and cheese. We'll then head to the banks of the Gironde Estuary to take in the lovely scenery dotted with typical fishing cabins. After our adventure, we'll return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. BOS_PP / BYA_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



GORGES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMY_PP2

The magic of the Rhône Valley and the Camargue with a dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | ARLES • The Camargue

Cruise towards Arles
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Camargue
and its manades
Enjoy a night-time stroll through Arles

DAY 3 | ARLES⁽¹⁾ • AVIGNON VIVIERS

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Avignon
and the Papal Palace
• Visit Gordes and Sénanque Abbey
Cruise towards Viviers
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Viviers

DAY 4 | VIVIERS • The Ardèche Gorges • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges
• The Cité du Chocolat
in Tain l'Hermitage
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE COLLONGES-AU-MONT-D'OR

Cruise towards Vienne
Gastronomic dinner at
Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges⁽²⁾

DAY 6 | COLLONGES-AU-MONT-D'OR LYON

Cruise towards Lyon
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of
specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse
covered market

DAY 7 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 56 to 59.

Cruise highlights

INCLUDED:

- Dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges⁽²⁾

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Camargue and its traditions
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Gordes and Sénanque Abbey
- The Ardèche Gorges
- The Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage
- Lyon and tasting of specialties at the covered market of Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



The Camargue

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Arles may be replaced by Avignon.

(2) Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers.



AVIGNON

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX_PP

The beautiful Rhône Valley Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | ARLES

Cruise towards Arles.
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Discover the Baux-de-Provence
- **DISCOVERY:** Hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Arles

DAY 3 | ARLES • PORT-SAINT-LOUIS-DU RHÔNE • MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
- **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue

Cruise towards Martigues

Free time in the city

Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 4 | AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche Gorges

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
 - **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard
- Excursion for both packages:
- Tour of the Ardèche Gorges
- Cruise towards Viviers

DAY 5 | VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage

Excursion for both packages:

- Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
- Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 6 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 56 to 59.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Les Baux-de-Provence: one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- Arles and its vestiges
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- The Ardèche Gorges
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



The Baux-de-Provence

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

Dates & Prices • The Rhône & Saône Valleys

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. LMY_PP2 (p. 54)

STANDARD SHIP									
October 23	£1107	£1140	£1202	£1592	£1625	£1687	£147	£228	-
July 2 August 3	£1183	£1216	£1282	£1668	£1701	£1767			
May 1, 16 September 4, 26	£1282	£1325	£1396	£1767	£1810	£1881			
PREMIUM SHIP									
April 4, 9	£1282	£1325	£1396	£1866	£1909	£1980	£189	£228	-
June 8, 19, 29 August 11	£1367	£1411	£1487	£1951	£1995	£2071			
May 8 September 9 October 5, 8	£1487	£1534	£1615	£2071	£2118	£2199			

REF. LMX_PP (p. 55)

STANDARD SHIP									
April 5, 26 October 18	£873	£902	£949	£1282	£1311	£1358	£142	£255	£307
July 20, 29 August 21	£987	£1021	£1073	£1396	£1430	£1482			
May 22	£1031	£1063	£1120	£1440	£1472	£1529			
PREMIUM SHIP									
April 14 October 23	£1002	£1035	£1088	£1501	£1534	£1587	£162	£255	£307
July 25 August 2, 7, 12, 29	£1120	£1158	£1225	£1619	£1657	£1724			
May 24 September 4, 23 October 14	£1187	£1225	£1287	£1686	£1724	£1786			

Our excursions • The Rhône & Saône Valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

CRUISE REF. ASA_PP / LMX_PP.

ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient

Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermae of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

CRUISE REF. LMM_RANPP.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the center of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since

taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

CRUISE REF. ASA_PP / LMM_RANPP / LMX_PP / LMY_PP2.

BEAUJEU

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out for Beaujeu, the former capital of the Beaujolais. The departure of the Beaujolais Nouveaux wine from the Les Sarmenelles International Festival is a joyful, 30-year-old event. You'll be able to join in on the action and discover the 12 appellations of Beaujolais while listening

to great music and admiring the fantastic scenery and quaint architecture of the tiny city. In the evening, we'll enjoy the famous "soirée prestige" in the center of it all, where cabaret shows and dinner prepared by the best chefs in the region await you under outdoor tents. At midnight, we'll set off on a torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and watch a fireworks show.

CRUISE REF. BJL_PP.

BEAUNE

LENGTH: 4 hours

As we travel through the outlying hills of Beaune, we'll cross through several well-known wine appellations: Pomard (once appreciated by Henri IV and Louis XV), Pully, Montrachet, and many others. When we arrive in Beaune, we'll first visit the famous hospice, founded by Chancellor Nicolas Rolin during the extreme poverty and plague that hit the region in 1443. It remained a working hospital overseen by the Holy See up through the 20th century, with the daily activities run by nuns known as Les Soeurs Hospitalières. Now a museum, it contains over 5,000 objects, including a dazzling polyptych altarpiece of The Last Judgment by Rogier van der Weyden. The hospice is also well known for their more than 148 acres of vineyards, most of which are located in prestigious appellation areas. As anticipated, our tour will finish up with a tasting of a selection of these wines.

CRUISE REF. BJL_PP.

CASSIS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Cassis, known for its crisp, floral, and flinty wines. Cassis wine is produced in 12 vineyards, all located in the hills immediately around the little town. We'll visit one of these vineyards for a tasting. We'll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. OML_PP.

CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

CRUISE REF. BJL_PP.

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF VAN GOGH IN ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Arles following the footsteps of Vincent Van Gogh. Arles is an ancient Roman city whose ruins are second only to Rome and include the Antique Theater, Amphitheater, Thermes of Constantine, and the Alyscamps. Arles is also an important stop along the Way of St. James. Vincent Van Gogh came to Arles to escape the gray winter in Paris and the indifference he felt within the artistic milieu there. He arrived in Arles on February 20, 1888, and immediately began to produce his most prolific number of works in his career: more than 300 paintings and drawings within an 18-month period. Van Gogh crisscrossed the city and its surroundings to paint the landscapes, people, and scenes as he interpreted them. Everything around him

served as inspiration for his canvases. Our tour will retrace his steps to the different sites where he set up his easel, such as the Place du Forum, the Quai du Rhône, and Place Lamartine. Panels at each stop compare his painting and the actual scene as it appears today. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. OML_PP.

GASTRONOMIC DINNER AT PAUL BOCUSE'S ABBAYE DE COLLONGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for Paul Bocuse's Abbaye de Collonges for a veritable French feast. Paul Bocuse was a three-star gourmet chef who was known for his innovative approach to cuisine and his love for fresh, high-quality ingredients. This will be a singular experience in an exceptional setting, where you'll be able to relish in out-of-this-world courses prepared by some of the most renowned chefs.

CRUISE REF. LLY_PP / LMY_PP2.

GORGES AND THE SÉNANQUE ABBEY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to Gordes. Located in the heart of the Provençal countryside, Gordes has been awarded the label of "One of the Most Beautiful Villages in France". Its cobblestone streets and dry-stone wall homes are typical of the region. The church, built in 1525, and castle dominate the lush scenery in the valley. The tiny center and homes perched along the hillside form a stone labyrinth waiting to be explored. We'll then continue on to Sénanque Abbey, a fantastic example of Cistercian work. The abbey was founded in 1148 by Cistercian monks from Mazan, located in the Ardèche region. The monks of today continue to uphold their monastic tradition of lives dedicated to prayer and labor as dictated by the Rule of Saint Benedict. Each monk performs a duty within the structure of the monastery, which itself is focused on the cultivation of lavender. After the flower is harvested in July and August, the monks extract the scent as an oil, which they then use to produce various products, including perfume. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LMY_PP2.

LA CITÉ DU CHOCOLAT IN TAIN L'HERMITAGE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage. Come and explore, smell and taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona discovery center. During the tour of our virtual factory, you'll be invited to take part in short activities about chocolate, and you'll hear from the women and men who help build Valrhona's reputation. Lastly, we'll indulge in a tasting of course!

CRUISE REF. LMY_PP2.

LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. LLY_PP / LMM_RANPP.

LYON AND LES HALLES DE LYON PAUL BOCUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on a guided tour of Lyon. We'll cross through the city and go up Fourvière Hill to the white basilica, the best place to take in the view. Then we'll head over to Vieux Lyon to have a look at its historical homes and the "bouchon" restaurants that are found throughout the district. Learn about the discrete and strategic doorways leading to shortcuts, known as traboules, that go from street to street. Don't miss the tasting of fine food at Paul Bocuse's Les Halles de Lyon, a huge, three-story, indoor market where close to 50 shops offer the finest gourmet food—a veritable feast for the eyes and palates. We'll enjoy a snack of local sausage and cheese, topped off with a lovely glass of wine. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LMY_PP2 / OML_PP.

MÂCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Although it is still in the Burgundy region, with its unique roof tiles and brightly colored facades, Mâcon feels like it should border the Mediterranean Sea. The city has a wide range of striking monuments and beautiful, old mansions lining the streets in the older sections.

CRUISE REF. LMM_RANPP.

MARSEILLE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for an optional visit to Marseille, a city that seems to be a study in cultural and architectural contrasts. Beautiful, significant vestiges that have accumulated over the past 26 centuries mark each neighborhood and district. Just by walking its streets, visitors get a feel for the city as it began under the Greeks and Romans up to the prestigious architectural feats of the 19th century. This tour gives a good overview of the monuments, sites, and museums to discover. We'll check out La Canebière, Marseille's famous street full of restaurants and stores. After, we'll head to the pretty Old Port and then up to the majestic basilica that overlooks the city. The basilica took 21 years to complete. The lower crypt is carved from the rock in the Romanesque style, while the upper structure is Neo-Byzantine decorated with mosaics. We'll return on board the ship in Martigues at the beginning of the evening.

CRUISE REF. LMM_RANPP.

SAINT-RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a tour that includes areas of the beautiful Alpilles Natural Regional Park and the vines that produce the classic Baux-de-Provence wines. The red and rosé wines are produced mostly from the Grenache, Syrah, and Mourvèdre varieties, giving them aromas that include blackberry, violet, black olives, and herbs. We'll visit Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, located in the Alpilles Natural Regional Park, a quintessential Provençal village bursting with French charm. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting.

CRUISE REF. OML_PP.

TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain L'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session*.

CRUISE REF. LLY_PP / OML_PP.

THE ARDÈCHE GORGES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our panoramic coach tour will take us through the Ardèche Gorges, a chance to take in the wonderful views all along the river course. From the numerous viewpoints, you will have the opportunity to admire the magnificent panoramas that make the fame of this region. We'll travel through beautiful natural views like Le Pont d'Arc, a natural arch of 34m. After a photo break at Vallon-Pont-d'Arc, our tour continues to the surprising Madeleine Cave for one last stop before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. ASA_PP / LMX_PP / LMY_PP2.

THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

CRUISE REF. LMX_PP.

THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Duboeuf", a unique museum in Europe

containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m² and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Duboeuf", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting* of some of the region's wines.

CRUISE REF. BJL_PP / LLY_PP / LMM_RANPP / OML_PP.

THE CÔTES DE PROVENCE REGION

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Côtes de Provence region is best known for its crisp rosé wines and magnificent scenery. Provence was one of the very first regions to cultivate grapevines for wine production almost 2,600 years ago. Today, vineyards extend along the coastline and deep inland. The strong mistral winds are key to its great success. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. OML_PP.

THE GOLDEN HUES OF THE BEAUJOLAIS REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

The rocky area to the south of Lyon is known for the lovely golden hues that glow differently as the sun moves across the sky. The area is as much a feast for the eyes as it is for your taste buds. Join us for a tour to discover the beauty of the region. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. OML_PP.

THE VERCORS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from La Voulte towards Die. Carved out in limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15th century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

CRUISE REF. ASA_PP / LMX_PP / LMM_RANPP.

TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade (bull breeding farm) and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail* on the patio.

CRUISE REF. ASA_PP / LMX_PP / LMY_PP2 / LMM_RANPP.



Vienne

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is

now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18th century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19th century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. [LLY_PP](#).

Viviers

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

CRUISE REF. [LMY_PP2](#).

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours
(2 to 2.5 hours of hiking)

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

CRUISE REF. [LMX_PP](#).

"SAFARI" IN THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISE REF. [ASA_PP](#) / [LMX_PP](#).

WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. [ASA_PP](#) / [LMX_PP](#).

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



Lyon

TRANS-EUROPEAN



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



CRUISES

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Europe on a trans-european cruise!
- Combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, in only one cruise
- Discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in one go



FROM AMSTERDAM:

... TO COPENHAGEN REF. AMD_PP
19-DAY / 18-NIGHT ITINERARY (PAGE 62)
... TO BUDAPEST REF. ASU_PP
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 64)
... TO BUDAPEST REF. AFB_PP
14-DAY / 13-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 65)
... TO BERLIN REF. AMB_PP
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 67)

FROM ANTWERP:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. AAX_PP
10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 69)

FROM ARLES:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. ASA_PP
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 68)

FROM BERLIN:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BMA_PP
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 67)

FROM BUDAPEST:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BUA_PP
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 63)
... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS_PP
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 66)

FROM STRALSUND:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. SMB_PP
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 62)

FROM STRASBOURG:

... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU_PP
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 66)
... TO VIENNA REF. SVN_PP
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 70)

FROM VIENNA:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. VNS_PP
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 70)





ISLAND OF USEDOM

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (19-DAY ITINERARY) • REF. AMD_PP

Explore the northern canals by cruising the Elbe, the Havel, the Oder and the Baltic sea From Amsterdam to Copenhagen

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Volendam and Zaanse Schans
• The Hague and its hidden courtyards

DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFTZIJL

Cruise towards Groningen
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Delfzijl

DAY 4 | DELFTZIJL • PAPENBURG (Germany) • OLDENBURG

Cruise towards Papenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Meyer Werft shipyard
Cruise towards Oldenburg

DAY 5 | OLDENBURG • BREMEN

Free time around Oldenburg
Cruise towards Bremen
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bremen

DAY 6 | BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN

Cruise towards Nienburg
Transfer proposed to downtown
Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

DAY 7 | MINDEN • HANOVER ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG

Cruise towards Hanover
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Hanover
Cruise towards Braunschweig
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | BRAUNSCHWEIG BULSTRINGEN • MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Bulstringen
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Magdeburg
Free time in the evening

DAY 9 | MAGDEBURG BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM

Cruise towards Brandenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Potsdam and the gardens
of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 10 | POTSDAM • BERLIN

Cruise towards Berlin Spandau
Free time in Berlin
Excursion proposed:
• Berlin by night

DAY 11 | BERLIN

Excursion proposed:
• Charlottenburg Palace
Free afternoon and evening

DAY 12 | BERLIN

Free day and lunch in Berlin

DAY 13 | BERLIN SPANDAU HENNINGSDORF • EBERSWALDE

Cruise towards Henningsdorf
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
Cruise towards Eberswalde

DAY 14 | EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)

Excursion proposed:
• Cistercian Chorin Abbey
Cruise towards Szczecin

DAY 15 | SZCZECIN • WOLGAST (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Szczecin
Cruise towards Wolgast

DAY 16 | WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE Island of Usedom • GREIFSWALD LAUTERBACH

Excursions proposed:
• Island of Usedom
• Guided tour of Greifswald
Gala dinner

DAY 17 | LAUTERBACH Island of Rügen • STRALSUND

Excursions proposed:
• Island of Rügen
• Guided tour of Stralsund

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, the oldest maritime city in Germany
- Hanover, capital of Lower Saxony
- Magdeburg, Hanseatic town
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin, emblematic capital
- Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen
- 2 days in Copenhagen : Visit the capital of Denmark, a perfect blend of history and modernity



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 18 | STRALSUND • Sassnitz Trelleborg • Copenhagen (Denmark)

After disembarking this morning,
transfer by coach towards Sassnitz
Ferry boat⁽¹⁾ to Trelleborg
Lunch on your own
Coach transfer to hotel in Copenhagen

DAY 19 | Copenhagen (Denmark)⁽²⁾

Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Copenhagen
Lunch on your own
End of our services

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The sea crossing from Denmark can be modified and replaced by the Gedser/Rostock crossing.

(2) Recommendation: departure D19 from Copenhagen (CPH) after 2pm.

This cruise can also be done
from Stralsund to Amsterdam
(18-DAY / 17-NIGHT) Ref. SMB_PP
(contact us for more details)



DÜRNSTEIN

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUA_PP

Cruise across Europe From Budapest to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening in Budapest

DAY 2 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike

DAY 3 | BUDAPEST • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Vienna
Free time on your own
Or
Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg Palace
• Tour of Vienna by night

DAY 4 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour
of the Schönbrunn Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese
living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit
back stage Konzerthaus concert hall⁽¹⁾
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride
through Vienna⁽²⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Concert of Viennese music⁽³⁾

DAY 5 | MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise towards Melk
Excursions for both packages:
• Visit Dürnstein
• Guided tour of the Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 6 | PASSAU

Discover Passau with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 7 | REGENSBURG • HILPOSTEIN

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Hilpostein

DAY 8 | HILPOSTEIN • NUREMBERG BAMBERG

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 9 | BAMBERG • ROTHENBURG

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Rothenburg
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 10 | WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Wertheim

DAY 11 | WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG

Explore Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

DAY 12 | ASCHAFFENBURG FRANKFURT • MAINZ

Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan"
and ascend the Main Tower
Cruise towards Mainz
Discover the city with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 13 | MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Free time in the city
Evening excursion for both packages:
• River boat tour⁽³⁾

DAY 14 | STRASBOURG RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by
tourist train, tasting at wine cellar visit
to the Museum of Mechanical Music
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the
vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free time in the Drosselgasse

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Unique and romantic Budapest
- Authentic Vienna
- The charming medieval towns
of Rothenburg, Nuremberg and
Regensburg
- Frankfurt, combining tradition
and modernity
- Charming Rüdesheim
and Cologne
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Amsterdam and its peculiar
architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 15 | RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne
Discover the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Düsseldorf
Gala dinner

DAY 16 | DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Cruise towards Amsterdam
Free time in the city
Or
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour at night

DAY 17 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
and visit to a diamond merchant
• **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 18 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

(2) Not included in the packages.

(3) Subject to availability.



AMSTERDAM

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASU_PP

Cruise across Europe From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 | COLOGNE (Germany)

Cruise towards Cologne
Free time to visit Cologne

DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by
tourist train, wine tasting and visit to
the Museum of Mechanical Musical
Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the
vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Excursion proposed for both packages:
• River boat tour through Strasbourg
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | STRASBOURG

Free day and lunch in the city
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 7 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan"
and ascend the Main Tower

DAY 8 | MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Explore Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time in the city

DAY 9 | WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 10 | KITZINGEN • ROTHENBURG BAMBERG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 11 | BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MUHLHAUSEN

Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Muhlhausen

DAY 12 | MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Regensburg

DAY 13 | REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Cruise towards Passau
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Passau through the
region of Engelhartszell

DAY 14 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Melk
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of the Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time to explore Dürnstein
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Vienna by night

DAY 15 | VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the
Schönbrunn Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese
living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit
back stage Konzerthaus concert hall⁽²⁾
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride
through Vienna⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

Cruise highlights

- The Romantic Rhine Valley and the Lorelei Rock

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Discover the architectural treasures of Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 16 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free time to visit Esztergom
Cruise towards Budapest
Free time to explore the city
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Budapest by night

DAY 17 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert
baths and spa⁽³⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 18 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 19th to May 8th, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park. Outside the opening dates of the park, excursion to Volendam and the Zaanse Schans.

⁽²⁾ The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

⁽³⁾ Not included in the packages.



BUDAPEST

14-DAY / 13-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AFB_PP

Unique cruise on the Rhine, Main and Danube From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Emmerich am Rhein

DAY 2 | EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• The Netherlands Open-Air Museum
in Arnhem
Cruise towards Cologne

DAY 3 | COLOGNE • KOBLENZ

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Koblenz
Free evening in the city

DAY 4 | KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Cruise towards Mainz
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz
and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour through
the vineyards in Mainz
Cruise towards Frankfurt

DAY 5 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guide tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of
Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 6 | Day of navigation

Activities on board

DAY 7 | KARLSTADT • WÜRZBURG

Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg

DAY 8 | SCHWEINFURT • BAMBERG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg on the
Rhine-Main-Danube canal

DAY 9 | NUREMBERG • HIPOLTSTEIN

Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg

DAY 10 | PASSAU

Cruise towards Passau
Free time on your own in Passau
Cruise towards Melk

DAY 11 | MELK • DURNSTEIN VIENNA (Austria)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Durnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 12 | VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn
Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese
living: music and Viennese cafes.
Tour of the Konzerthaus concert Hall⁽²⁾
Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in Bratislava
Cruise towards Budapest by night
Gala dinner

Cruise highlights

- The Rhine, the Main and the Danube in one cruise
- A combination of flavors, art and traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Cologne and its Gothic Cathedral
- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum
- The Melk Abbey
- Authentic and unique Vienna
- Bratislava and its baroque palaces
- Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 13 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert
baths and spa⁽³⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 14 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 97.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(2) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

(3) Not included in the packages.



WÜRZBURG

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU_PP / BUS_PP (opposite direction)

Journey through four Northern European countries

From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 2 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
- **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 | WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 5 | KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 6 | BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 7 | MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 8 | REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Cruise towards Passau
Discover Passau with your hostess

DAY 9 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Melk
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 10 | VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 11 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 12 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 13 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 93 to 97 and 109 to 113.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUS_PP.

⁽¹⁾ Not included in the packages.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Budapest and the Gellert baths



HANOVER

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP (opposite direction)

Journey between Holland and Germany

From Amsterdam to Berlin

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
• The Hague and its hidden courtyards
Free evening to explore the city on
your own

DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFTZIJL

Cruise towards Groningen
Free time to discover the city
on your own

DAY 4 | DELFTZIJL • PAPENBURG OLDENBURG (Germany)

Cruise towards Papenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft
shipyard

DAY 5 | OLDENBURG • BREMEN

Free time to discover Oldenburg
on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bremen

DAY 6 | BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN

Cruise towards Nienburg
Transfer proposed to downtown
Nienburg for an unguided tour
of the city

DAY 7 | MINDEN • HANOVER ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG

Cruise towards Hanover
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Hanover
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | BRAUNSCHWEIG BULSTRINGEN • MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Bulstringen
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 9 | MAGDEBURG BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM

Cruise towards Brandenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Potsdam and the gardens
of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 10 | POTSDAM • BERLIN

Cruise towards Berlin Spandau
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• Tour of Berlin by night

DAY 11 | BERLIN

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
Free time to discover Berlin on your own

DAY 12 | BERLIN

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland, Germany and Belgium

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BMA_PP.



AVIGNON

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASA_PP **NEW**

Cruise from Provence to the Netherlands From Arles to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | ARLES (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Arles

DAY 2 | ARLES • PORT SAINT LOUIS MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through
the Camargue
Cruise towards Martigues
Free time to explore the city on your own
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 3 | AVIGNON VIVIERS, the Ardèche Gorges

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon
and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont
du Gard

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges
Cruise towards Viviers

DAY 4 | VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Vercors and taste the
famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 5 | LYON • BASEL (Switzerland)

Coach transfer to Basel
Boarding in Basel
Introduction of the crew and welcome
cocktail
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 6 | BREISACH (Germany)

Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Breisach
• Colmar and the Unterlinden
Museum⁽²⁾

DAY 7 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Excursion for both packages:
• Boat tour of Strasbourg
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 | MAINZ • KOBLENZ (Germany)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Mainz and the Gutenberg
Museum⁽³⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland
vineyards
Cruise towards Koblenz
Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

DAY 9 | KOBLENZ • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Düsseldorf
Gala dinner

DAY 10 | DÜSSELDORF • XANTEN NIJMEGEN (Holland) • AMSTERDAM

Excursion for both packages:
• The Netherlands Open Air Museum
in Arnhem
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 11 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 56 to 59
and 92 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- The combination of history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter
- Visit the hidden treasures in France, Germany and Holland
- Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of the products from the regions - so much pleasure to share during a cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Strasbourg, European capital
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- The open-air museum in Arnhem



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

(2) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

(3) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



Breisach



ZAANSE SCHANS

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AAX_PP

Holland and the romantic Rhine From Antwerp to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | ANTWERP (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Tour of the old town with your hostess

DAY 2 | ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM (Holland)

Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Cruise towards Utrecht
Excursions for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Amsterdam
and visit to a diamond merchant
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Free day and lunch in Amsterdam

DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Free time to discover Amsterdam
on your own
Or
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam.
Free afternoon and evening in town
Cruise towards Cologne

DAY 7 | COLOGNE (Germany)

Cruise towards Cologne
Free time to discover Cologne
on your own
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 8 | RÜDESHEIM

Cruise on the romantic Rhine.
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by
tourist train, wine tasting and visit to
the Museum of Mechanical Musical
Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the
vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the famous
Drosselgasse

DAY 9 | RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg
by night
Gala dinner

DAY 10 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof gardens⁽¹⁾
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 19th to May 8th, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.



Cologne



VIENNA

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VNS_PP / SVN_PP (opposite direction)

The Danube and the romantic Rhine From Vienna to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | VIENNA • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise towards Passau
Free time to discover Passau on your
own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 3 | PASSAU • REGENSBURG NUREMBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 4 | NUREMBERG • BAMBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 5 | BAMBERG • Rothenburg WÜRZBURG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 6 | WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Wertheim

DAY 7 | WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG

Free time to discover Miltenberg
on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

DAY 8 | ASCHAFFENBURG FRANKFURT • MAINZ

Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and
ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Mainz
Discover Mainz with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 97 and
110 to 112.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg and its medieval authenticity
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SVN_PP.



Nuremberg

Dates & Prices · Trans-European Cruises

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. AMD_PP (p. 62)

STANDARD SHIP										
May 12 June 26	£ 3453	£ 3567	£ 3757	£ 4958	£ 5072	£ 5262	-	£ 450	£ 814	-

REF. SMB_PP (p. 62)

STANDARD SHIP										
August 6	£ 2993	£ 3088	£ 3249	£ 4333	£ 4428	£ 4589	-	£ 475	£ 914	-
October 1	£ 3059	£ 3159	£ 3325	£ 4399	£ 4499	£ 4665				

REF. BUA_PP (p. 63)

STANDARD SHIP										
May 30	£ 2769	£ 2850	£ 3007	£ 3989	£ 4070	£ 4227	-	£ 450	£ 648	£ 687

REF. ASU_PP (p. 64)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 17	£ 2589	£ 2665	£ 2812	£ 3809	£ 3885	£ 4032	-	£ 450	£ 601	£ 640
May 1	£ 2750	£ 2836	£ 2988	£ 3970	£ 4056	£ 4208	£ 394			

REF. AFB_PP (p. 65)

PREMIUM SHIP										
May 3	£ 2526	£ 2608	£ 2745	£ 3665	£ 3747	£ 3884	£ 337	£ 379	£ 640	£ 722

REF. SBU_PP / BUS_PP (opposite direction) (p. 66)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 14, 22	£ 1762	£ 1819	£ 1918	£ 2603	£ 2660	£ 2759	£ 271	£ 309	SBU: £ 452 BUS: £ 503	SBU: £ 483 BUS: £ 533
May 6, 30 October 1, 11	£ 1928	£ 1990	£ 2095	£ 2769	£ 2831	£ 2936				

REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP (opposite direction) (p. 67)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 2, 14, 25 August 5, 12	£ 1890	£ 1948	£ 2051	£ 2693	£ 2751	£ 2854	-	£ 261	AMB: £ 504 BMA: £ 555	-
May 12 June 26 October 7	£ 1956	£ 2019	£ 2127	£ 2759	£ 2822	£ 2930				

REF. ASA_PP (p. 68)

PREMIUM SHIP										
May 19 June 15 October 4	£ 2251	£ 2323	£ 2446	£ 3424	£ 3496	£ 3619	-	£ 404	£ 450	£ 544

REF. AAX_PP (p. 69)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 27 May 4	£ 1468	£ 1511	£ 1596	£ 2103	£ 2146	£ 2231	£ 227	£ 260	£ 192	£ 238
PREMIUM SHIP										
April 27 May 3	£ 1781	£ 1843	£ 1943	£ 2560	£ 2622	£ 2722	£ 260	£ 299	£ 192	£ 238

REF. VNS_PP / SVN_PP (opposite direction) (p. 70)

STANDARD SHIP										
May 8, 11 September 26 October 14	£ 1401	£ 1443	£ 1519	£ 1989	£ 2031	£ 2107	£ 185	£ 218	£ 243	-
PREMIUM SHIP										
October 12	£ 1786	£ 1842	£ 1937	£ 2503	£ 2559	£ 2654	£ 218	£ 242	£ 243	-

NORTHERN EUROPE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE RHINE

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals, and lakes in northern Europe: the IJsselmeer, the Rhine and its tributaries
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exceptional historical, architectural, and natural wonders

THE ELBE

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, the Oder and the Havel on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen, Prague or Hamburg



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



THE RHINE and its tributaries

PAGE 74

THE ELBE

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 85

RHEINSTEIN CASTLE



TRIER

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF_PP

Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (Germany - the Rhine and Neckar rivers)

Cruise towards Heidelberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

DAY 3 | HEIDELBERG • MAINZ FRANKFURT (the Neckar, Rhine, and Main rivers)

Cruise towards Mainz
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg
Museum⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | FRANKFURT • RÜDESHEIM (the Main and Rhine rivers)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Frankfurt
Cruise towards Rudesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train,
wine tasting and visit to the Museum
of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the famous
Drosselgasse

DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ COCHEM (the romantic Rhine and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Koblenz
Tour of the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Cochem

DAY 6 | COCHEM • TRIER (the Moselle Valley)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle
Cruise towards Trier

DAY 7 | TRIER (the Moselle and Saar rivers) • SAARBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Trier
Cruise towards Saarburg
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 8 | SAARBURG • REMICH LUXEMBOURG • REMICH (the Saar and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Remich.
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Luxembourg, visit
to a winery and tasting in Remich
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | REMICH (Luxembourg)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers
- Cruise the picturesque Moselle Valley
- The Romantic Rhine, CroisiEurope's flagship destination

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

Heidelberg



RHINE RIVER

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABE_PP / BEA_PP (opposite direction)

The Treasures of the Celebrated Rhine River From Amsterdam to Basel

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant
 - **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
- Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein

DAY 3 | EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Cologne

DAY 4 | COLOGNE • KOBLENZ

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Koblenz
Free time to stroll towards the famous Deutsches Eck

DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Cruise towards Mainz
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg museum⁽²⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring Rhineland vineyards
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France) BREISACH (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• Boat tour of Strasbourg
Cruise towards Breisach
Gala dinner



DAY 7 | BREISACH • BASEL (Switzerland)

Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Breisach
• Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Basel

DAY 8 | BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Haarlem, the golden age of the 17th century
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽³⁾



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BEA_PP.

(1) Open from March 19th to May 8th, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, guided tour of Haarlem.

(2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(3) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.



FRANKFURT

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS_PP

The Valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg
by night (subject to availability)

DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (Germany - the Main)

Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of
Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | FRANKFURT • COCHEM (the Moselle)

Cruise towards Cochem
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem
Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking
in Cochem

DAY 4 | COCHEM • KOBLENZ (the Moselle and the Rhine)

Cruise towards Koblenz
Explore the old city of Koblenz
with your hostess

DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (the Rhine)

Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by
tourist train, wine tasting and visit to
the Museum of Mechanical Musical
Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through
the vineyards in Rüdesheim

DAY 6 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | STRASBOURG (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 97.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons who
can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

- The combination of three rivers:
the enchantment of the Rhine,
the grace of the Moselle and the
charm of the Main

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Old Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of
the Rhine and the Moselle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Moselle Valley



GIETHOORN

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ_PP

Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • LEMMER

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
and visit to a diamond merchant
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Cruise towards Lemmer

DAY 3 | LEMMER • ENKHUIZEN

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat
ride on the canals
Cruise towards Enkhuisen
Free time to discover Enkhuisen on
your own

DAY 4 | ENKHUIZEN • HOORN AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Alkmaar
and its Cheese Museum
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through
the polders
Cruise on the Markermeer towards
Amsterdam

DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Free time to discover Amsterdam
at your own pace
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the most beautiful
canals and lakes in Holland

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike
for a tour of its most secret and
unique spots
- Fishermen's huts typical
of the Dutch countryside
- The ancestral know-how of
cheese and clog makers in
Zaanse Schans



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 19th to May 8th, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AFL_PP **NEW**

Experience the 2022 Floriade Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:

- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • HUIZEN

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Amsterdam by tram
with a visit to the Jordaan district
Cruise towards Huizen

DAY 3 | HUIZEN • ALMERE or LELYSTAD • The Floriade • LEMMER

Cruise towards Almere or Lelystad
Full-day excursion proposed (lunch not included):
• The FLORIADÉ 2022 EXPO
Cruise towards Lemmer

DAY 4 | LEMMER • URK or KAMPEN

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat ride on the canals
• Urk and Schokland
Cruise the IJsselmeer to the Markermeer



DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Haarlem and the flower auction
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Explore Amsterdam on your own

DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Take part in the Floriade 2022
- Cruise on Markermeer and IJsselmeer

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Tour of Amsterdam and the trendy Jordaan district on an old-fashioned tram
- The idyllic village of Giethoorn
- Urk, a charming fishing village and historic Schokland, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Lively Haarlem
- Aalsmeer and the Dutch flower auction
- A visit to the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 19th to May 8th, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.



BRUSSELS

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABR / BAM (opposite direction)

Treasure trove of northern delights From Amsterdam to Brussels

DAY 1 | Brussels (Belgium) AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Coach transfer to Amsterdam

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew

and welcome cocktail

- Excursion proposed:
- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- Sightseeing tour of Amsterdam
 - Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Free evening to explore the city on your own

DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Excursion proposed:

- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Cruise towards Rotterdam

DAY 4 | ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP (Belgium)

Day spent cruising

Explore the old city of Antwerp with your hostess

DAY 5 | ANTWERP • BRUSSELS

Cruise towards Brussels

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Brussels and chocolate tasting
- Gala dinner

DAY 6 | BRUSSELS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Discover unique flavours and traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Zaanse Schans and Volendam, picturesque Dutch villages
- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Brussels, capital of Belgian chocolate



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Amsterdam

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BAM.



COLOGNE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HSA_PP / ASG_PP (opposite direction)

Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

From Strasbourg to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg
by night (subject to availability)

DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by
tourist train, wine tasting and visit to
the Museum of Mechanical Musical
Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through
the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the famous
Drosselgasse

DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne
Tour of Cologne with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
and visit to a diamond merchant
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾

DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Discover unique flavours
and traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Charming Rüdesheim
and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the
North" and its legendary canals
- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Strasbourg

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. ASG_PP.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 19th to May 8th 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.



BASEL

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BCO_PP / COB_PP (opposite direction)

From Switzerland to Germany through charming Alsace along the romantic Rhine and the Moselle From Basel to Cochem

DAY 1 | BASEL (Switzerland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | BASEL • BREISACH (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Basel
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 3 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG (France)

Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Alsatian Wine Route and guided
tour of Strasbourg

DAY 4 | MANNHEIM • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ POMMERN

Cruise towards Koblenz
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Koblenz and the
Ehrenbreitstein Fortress
Cruise towards Pommern
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | COCHEM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 94.

Possibility of coach transfer from/to Strasbourg

*Including lunch and an excursion to Cochem,
cruise ref. BCO and COB
(programmes available on request).*

Cruise highlights

- Sail along the romantic Rhine and the picturesque Moselle, from the attractive city of Basel to the gems of Alsace and Germany

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Château du Haut-Koenigsbourg, a majestic medieval castle
- The Alsatian Wine Route
- Strasbourg, the European Capital
- Heidelberg, the face of German romanticism
- Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Haut-Koenigsbourg castle

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. COB_PP.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANV_PP / AAV_PP (opposite direction)

Blooming season in Holland From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | ANTWERP (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Explore the old city with your hostess

DAY 2 | ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising through the inland
seas of Holland
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Cruise towards Utrecht
Excursions for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam
by night

DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
and visit to a diamond merchant
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening



DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 91 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- 5 days to discover Holland and its traditions
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. AAV_PP.

⁽¹⁾ Open from March 19th to May 8th, 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral garden.



MAULBRONN MONASTERY

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SNG_PP / SGN_PP (opposite direction) **NEW**

Romantic German sites and the charming Neckar From Strasbourg to Stuttgart

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Heidelberg

DAY 2 | HEIDELBERG • EBERBACH (Germany)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Heidelberg
and its castle
• **DISCOVERY:** The Technik Museum
Sinsheim
Cruise towards Eberbach
Free time on your own to stroll through
the medieval city

DAY 3 | EBERBACH • HEILBRONN LUDWIGSBURG

Cruise towards Heilbronn
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Maulbronn and its monastery
complex
Cruise towards Ludwigsburg

DAY 4 | LUDWIGSBURG • STUTTGART

Excursion for both packages:
• Ludwigsburg Residential Palace
Cruise towards Stuttgart
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Stuttgart
• **DISCOVERY:** The Porsche Museum
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | STUTTGART (Germany)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
See excursion details on pages 94 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Amazing scenery along the Neckar River
- Authentic villages and cities dot the shores
- Every hill seems to have a castle of its own

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany
- The medieval Maulbronn Monastery complex
- Ludwigsburg Residential Palace, one of the largest Baroque buildings in Europe
- Stuttgart, an art and cultural hub



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Heidelberg

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itineraries of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SGN_PP.



GLACIER EXPRESS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GSB_PP

Glacier Express & exceptional cruise through 3 countries

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 2 | BREISACH • Mulhouse BASEL (Switzerland)

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to the Automobile Museum in Mulhouse

Cruise towards Basel

Gala dinner

DAY 3 | BASEL • The Glacier Express train

Day spent on board the Glacier Express train for a panoramic journey through the Alps, from Andermatt to Coire⁽²⁾

DAY 4 | BASEL • Lake Constance Mainau Island (Germany) Schaffhausen

Full-day excursion to discover Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls⁽²⁾

Lunch on Mainau Island

Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg

Lunch on board

Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 96.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- First class accommodation offered on board the Glacier Express train to first registered passengers⁽¹⁾
- The Automobile Museum in Mulhouse, the largest of its kind
- Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Strasbourg

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ First class accommodation offered to the first 40 registered passengers if the minimum number of 130 passengers is reached.

⁽²⁾ Coach ride: approx. 3.5 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel and about 6 hrs in total for Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls.



PRAGUE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP (opposite direction)

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

The majestic Elbe and Vltava Rivers From Berlin to Prague

DAY 1 | BERLIN TEGEL (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | BERLIN TEGEL • NEDLITZ WUSTERWITZ

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 3 | WUSTERWITZ • MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Magdeburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 4 | WITTENBERG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Wittenberg
Cruise towards Meissen

DAY 5 | MEISSEN • DRESDEN

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Meissen
• Guided tour of Dresden

DAY 6 | DRESDEN • USTI (Czech Republic)

Excursion proposed:
• The Elbe Sandstone Mountains
Cruise towards Usti

DAY 7 | USTI • ROUDNICE • KRALUPY

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Litomerice
Cruise towards Kralupy

DAY 8 | KRALUPY • ROZTOK PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
• Discover Prague's Castle District
Gala dinner



DAY 9 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

The Elbe is an uncontrolled river and experiences significant variations in water-level. Under certain conditions we may use a second ship to complete the cruise and deliver the itinerary.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 97.

Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. PGB_PP.



Dresden



KONOPISTE CASTLE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PGP_PP

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

A spectacular cruise on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers Round-trip cruise from Prague

DAY 1 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | PRAGUE • STECHOVICE

Cruise towards Stechovice
Excursion proposed:
• Konopiste Castle

DAY 3 | STECHOVICE • SLAPY

Cruise towards Slapy on the Vltava
River following the winding river
lined with hillsides on each bank and
catch glimpses of castles in romantic,
restful landscapes so typical of central
Bohemia
Cruise towards Prague

DAY 4 | PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
• Discover Prague's Castle District

DAY 5 | MELNIK

Cruise towards Melnik
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Nelahozeves Castle
and the birth house
of Antonin Dvorak

DAY 6 | MELNIK • DRESDEN (Germany) • ROUDNICE (Czech Republic)

Full-day excursion:
• Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe"
and guided tour of the Royal Palace
Cruise towards Melnik

DAY 7 | MELNIK • Saxon Switzerland: the Elbe Sandstone Mountains

Excursion proposed:
• The Elbe Sandstone Mountains
Cruise towards Prague
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | PRAGUE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93 to 96.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Prague, the Golden City
- The castles of Bohemia: Konopiste Castle, a former hunting lodge of the Habsburgs, and the Renaissance-style Nelahozeves Castle with its private artwork collection
- Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe" and its Royal Palace



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



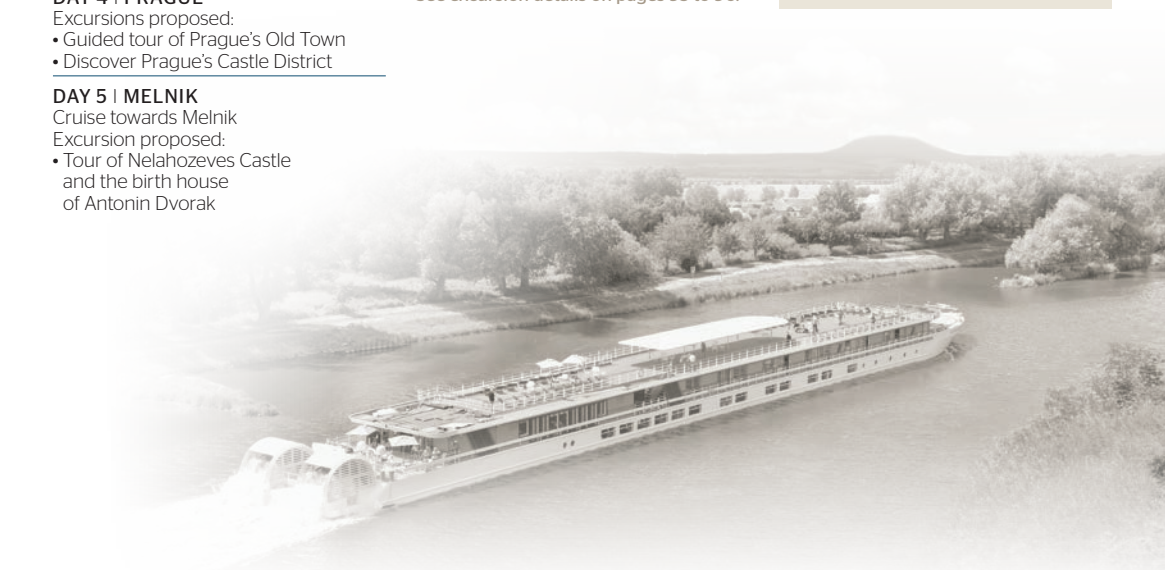
UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



M.S. Elbe Princesse

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



ISLAND OF USEDOM

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8-day itinerary)

REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP (opposite direction)

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea From Berlin to Copenhagen

DAY 1 | BERLIN • SPANDAU (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | BERLIN • SPANDAU EBERSWALDE

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Berlin
- Cruise towards Eberswalde

DAY 3 | EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)

Cruise towards Oderberg passing
through the Niederfinow boat lift

Excursion proposed:

- The Chorin Abbey
- Cruise towards Szczecin

DAY 4 | SZCZECIN • WOLGAST (Germany)

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Szczecin
- Cruise towards Wolgast

DAY 5 | WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE Island of Usedom • GREIFSWALD LAUTERBACH

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of the island of Usedom
- Guided tour of Greifswald
- Gala dinner

DAY 6 | LAUTERBACH • Island of Rügen • STRALSUND

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of the island of Rügen
- Guided tour of Stralsund

DAY 7 | STRALSUND • Rostock Gedser (Denmark) • Copenhagen

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Coach transfer to Rostock and ferry
crossing to Gedser
Enjoy lunch on your own
Coach transfer to Copenhagen
Night at a 4-star hotel

DAY 8 | Copenhagen

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Copenhagen
- Lunch on your own
- End of your journey

See excursion details on pages 92 to 96.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SBL_PP.

Berlin



MS ELBE PRINCESSE II

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BHL_PP / HLB_PP (opposite direction) **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

Discover the medieval charms of Hanseatic cities From Berlin to Hamburg

DAY 1 | BERLIN TEGEL

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | BERLIN • NEDLITZ

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
Cruise towards Nedlitz
Excursion proposed:
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
Cruise towards Brandenburg

DAY 3 | BRANDENBURG MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Magdeburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg
Cruise towards Wolfsburg

DAY 4 | WOLFSBURG • LÜNEBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Volkswagen Autostadt
in Wolfsburg
Cruise towards Lüneburg

DAY 5 | LÜNEBURG • HAMBURG

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lüneburg
Cruise towards Hamburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Hamburg

DAY 6 | HAMBURG • Lübeck

Excursion proposed:
• The Speicherstadt warehouse district
and the Hamburg International
Maritime Museum
Or
Free time in Hamburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lübeck
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | HAMBURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 92 to 96.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Medieval Hanseatic cities: Magdeburg, Lüneburg, Hamburg, and Lübeck
- The Wolfsburg Autostadt



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Lübeck

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. HLB_PP.

Dates & Prices • The Rhine and its tributaries

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. SRF_PP (p. 74)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 10 August 5	£1534	£1582	£1671	£2175	£2223	£2312	-	£218	£265	-
May 2 June 6 September 20	£1567	£1614	£1701	£2208	£2255	£2342				

REF. ABE_PP / BEA_PP (opposite direction) (p. 75)

PREMIUM SHIP										
April 4, 11, 18, 25 October 21	£1386	£1430	£1506	£2065	£2109	£2185	-	£242	£315	£357
July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 August 6, 13, 20, 27	£1557	£1605	£1690	£2236	£2284	£2369				
May 2, 9, 16, 29 June 5, 12, 25 September 3, 10, 17, 24 October 1, 14	£1658	£1715	£1804	£2337	£2394	£2483				

REF. SFS_PP (p. 76)

STANDARD SHIP										
October 16	£1025	£1055	£1116	£1495	£1525	£1586	£147	£170	£160	£175
July 17 August 10, 29	£1130	£1169	£1234	£1600	£1639	£1704				
May 12, 26 June 14, 28 September 13, 27	£1196	£1234	£1301	£1666	£1704	£1771				
PREMIUM SHIP										
August 6	£1330	£1373	£1449	£1905	£1948	£2024	£170	£189	£160	£175
May 29 June 24 September 4 October 3	£1411	£1453	£1529	£1986	£2028	£2104				

REF. AIJ_PP (p. 77)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 2, 7	£816	£841	£883	£1195	£1220	£1262	£124	£142	£212	£238
PREMIUM SHIP										
April 10	£987	£1021	£1073	£1448	£1482	£1534	£142	£162	£212	£238

REF. AFL_PP (p. 78)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 12, 19 May 7 August 23 September 7	£1453	£1506	£1582	£1832	£1885	£1961	-	£142	INCLUDED	-

REF. ABR / BAM (opposite direction) (p. 79)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 16, 21, 26 May 1	£926	£959	£1012	£1305	£1338	£1391	-	£142	£181	-

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. HSA_PP / [ASG_PP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 80)

STANDARD SHIP										
March 28, 30, 31 April 1, 2, 5, 9, 9, 10, 15 October 23	£ 784	£ 807	£ 850	£ 1163	£ 1186	£ 1229	£ 124	£ 142	£ 145	£ 154
April 17, 20, 29 May 1, 3, 6, 8 June 11 September 17	£ 987	£ 1012	£ 1069	£ 1366	£ 1391	£ 1448				
PREMIUM SHIP										
March 23, 28, 30 October 28	£ 931	£ 964	£ 1021	£ 1392	£ 1425	£ 1482	£ 142	£ 162	£ 145	£ 154
July 13, 18 August 16, 21	£ 1093	£ 1130	£ 1192	£ 1554	£ 1591	£ 1653				
May 1, 7 June 14, 19 September 14, 19	£ 1206	£ 1244	£ 1316	£ 1667	£ 1705	£ 1777				

REF. BCO_PP / [COB_PP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 81)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 4 August 3, 8	£ 1021	£ 1050	£ 1111	£ 1415	£ 1444	£ 1505	-	£ 142	£ 256	-
May 30 June 4, 29 September 3, 8 October 3, 8	£ 1031	£ 1063	£ 1120	£ 1425	£ 1457	£ 1514				

REF. ANV_PP / [AAV_PP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 82)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30 May 4	£ 598	£ 622	£ 655	£ 854	£ 878	£ 911	£ 104	£ 119	£ 143	£ 151
PREMIUM SHIP										
March 28 April 1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29 May 3	£ 717	£ 746	£ 784	£ 1035	£ 1064	£ 1102	£ 119	£ 138	£ 143	£ 151

REF. SNG_PP / [SGN_PP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 83)

STANDARD SHIP										
October 21, 25	£ 765	£ 793	£ 835	£ 1116	£ 1144	£ 1186	-	£ 138	£ 210	£ 244
September 22, 26 October 4, 8	£ 864	£ 888	£ 936	£ 1215	£ 1239	£ 1287				

REF. GSB_PP (p. 84)

STANDARD SHIP										
May 13, 22 June 10, 20 July 9, 28 August 16 September 4, 23 October 3	£ 1164	£ 1202	£ 1268	£ 1625	£ 1663	£ 1729	£ 123	£ 147	INCLUDED	-

Dates & Prices • The Elbe

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP (opposite direction) (p. 85)

PREMIUM SHIP										
March 10, 10, 18, 18, 26, 26 April 3, 3, 11, 11, 19, 19, 27, 27 October 20, 20, 28, 28 November 5, 5, 13, 13	£ 2347	£ 2422	£ 2551	£ 3268	£ 3343	£ 3472	-	£ 242	£ 541	-
May 5, 5, 13, 13, 21, 21, 29, 29 June 6, 6 October 4, 4, 12, 12	£ 2602	£ 2684	£ 2826	£ 3523	£ 3605	£ 3747				

REF. PGP_PP (p. 86)

PREMIUM SHIP										
June 14, 21, 28 July 5, 12, 19, 26 August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 September 6, 13, 20, 27	£ 2940	£ 3031	£ 3192	£ 3762	£ 3853	£ 4014	-	£ 218	INCLUDED	-

REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP (opposite direction) (p. 87)

STANDARD SHIP										
May 23 June 25 July 7 August 5, 16 September 30	£ 1658	£ 1715	£ 1804	£ 2360	£ 2417	£ 2506	-	£ 189	£ 359	-

REF. BHL_PP / HLB_PP (opposite direction) (p. 88)

PREMIUM SHIP										
June 14, 20, 26 July 2, 8, 14, 20, 26 August 1, 7, 13, 19, 25, 31 September 6, 12, 18	£ 2432	£ 2508	£ 2646	£ 3149	£ 3225	£ 3363	-	£ 189	INCLUDED	-

Our excursions • Northern Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALKMAAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14th century, the Town Hall dating from the 16th century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenskerk (St Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_PP.

AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the Riecker Windmill, a windmill located on the riverbanks of the Amstel River, south of the city. This mill was built in 1636 in the village of Sloten and was used as a polder mill for the polder of the same name (Riekerpolder). We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

CRUISE REF. AAV_PP / AAX_PP / ABE_PP / ABR / AIJ_PP / ANV_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BAM / BEA_PP / BMA_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP / SMB_PP.

AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along the renowned Amsterdam canals, providing an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture.

If the boat is moored far away from the city centre, a supplement will have to be booked and paid on board (5€).

CRUISE REF. AAV_PP / AAX_PP / ABR / AFL_PP / AIJ_PP / AMB_PP / AMD_PP / ANV_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BAM / BMA_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP / SMB_PP.

AMSTERDAM BY TRAM WITH A VISIT TO THE JORDAAN DISTRICT

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a tour of Amsterdam from Leidseplein to Dam on an old-fashioned tram. Sites on this tour include the Museumplein, lively Leidsestraat, the floating flower market, the Spui, and much, much more. Of course, the canals are never far from view. We'll continue on foot to the upscale Jordaan district brimming with quirky galleries, independent boutiques, hip restaurants, and street cafés. The moving Anne Frank House museum is located close by. The tour ends at Westerkerk, the largest Protestant church in Holland and Rembrandt's final resting place.

CRUISE REF. AFL_PP.

BASEL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach to the city centre for a guided tour on foot of Basel. Our stroll will take us through the long-standing Grossbasel section and its numerous passages and medieval monuments such as the Basel Minster protestant cathedral, the Market Square dominated by a dark-red, ornate City Hall, and the famous "Freie Strasse" - one of the main transit routes in the Middle Ages, it has become the most trendy shopping area in the city.

CRUISE REF. BCO_PP / COB_PP.

BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BHL_PP / BRMA_PP / BPG_PP / BSD_PP / HLB_PP / PGB_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

BERLIN BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no man's land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futurist vision of the German capital.

Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA_PP / SMB_PP.

BREISACH

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour on foot of the old town of Breisach, a city along the Rhine. The romanesque St Stephansmünster cathedral overlooks this lovely German town with a European feel, characterized by its Romanesque and Gothic elements from the late 12th and 15th centuries. Our tour will end with a tasting of local wine*. We'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP.

BREMEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA_PP / SMB_PP.

BRUSSELS AND CHOCOLATE FACTORY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our visit of the Belgian capital will begin with a panoramic tour to see the famous monuments such as the Royal Palace of Laeken and the Atomium, representing an iron crystal molecule enlarged 165 billion times and built for the Universal Exhibition in Brussels in 1958. We'll then head for the city centre to admire the Royal Palace of Brussels - the King's workplace, as well as numerous Art Nouveau style buildings and the European Institutions. The visit continues on foot to the Grand Place and its impressive Gothic Town Hall dating back to the 14th century, as well as the iconic landmark Manneken Pis. We'll stop off at a chocolate factory to learn what makes Belgian chocolates so delectable. Of course, we'll enjoy a tasting of these indulgent treats.

CRUISE REF. ABR / BAM.

CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA_PP / SMB_PP.

CHORIN ABBEY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13th century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the masterpieces of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

CITE DE L'AUTOMOBILE IN MULHOUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure from Vieux Breisach towards Mulhouse for our guided tour of the largest car museum in the world. The Cité de l'Automobile's collection includes over 500 vehicles, from masterpieces to sports cars dating from 1878 Europe up to the present day. The Schlumpf Collection, located in a former textile factory from 1880 and spread out on 20,000 m², comprises more than 400 specimens listed as historical monuments. The museum contains the largest and most comprehensive collection of Bugatti motor vehicles in the world, including the Bugatti Royale Coupé Napoléon and an impressive number of Rolls-Royces. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. GSB_PP.

COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17th century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. RSB_RANPP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.

COLMAR AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St Martin's Church and the Koifhus (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building.) We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

CRUISE REF. SBS_PP.

COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistoric to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP.

COLOGNE

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / AFB_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP.

COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafloor.

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP.

DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with

a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.

DRESDEN, "THE FLORENCE OF THE ELBE" AND THE ROYAL PALACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

A relatively recent city with Slavic origin, Dresden became the capital of the Margravate of Meissen in the 13th century and the seat of the Dukes of Saxony in the 15th century. Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the bank of the Elbe, fascinating museums, monuments, and charming details. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, join us for a guided tour of the Royal Palace, the former residence of the Saxon Dukes and Electors and the Kings of Saxony. Today, we can revel in the splendor of its architecture and its collections, including the historic Green Vault, which contains the largest collection of treasures in Europe.

CRUISE REF. PGP_PP.

EGUISHEIM AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach from Breisach with our tour guide to visit the charming village of Eguisheim. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets full of lovely, colorful half-timbered homes. Keep an eye out for the stork nests propped high on homes and bellies. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. Everything during the meal is made with fresh farm produce: pot pies, smoked meats, old-fashioned potatoes, Munster cheese, and huckleberry pie. We'll spend the afternoon traveling along the Alsatian Wine Route. You will see a myriad of well-known places, including Albert Schweitzer's birthplace, Kaysersberg; Bergheim, known for its witch trials; Ribeauville, the City of Fiddlers; and Riquewihr, in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste* the famous white wines of Alsace. After our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Breisach.

CRUISE REF. SBS_PP.

ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13th century. During the 20th century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP / PGP_PP.

FLORIADE EXPO

LENGTH: 8 hours

Enjoy a full day at the 7th edition of the Floriade Expo, dedicated entirely to the "Growing Green Cities" initiative. More than 40 exhibits from different countries will be spread out over 148 acres and will include a spectacular complex of greenhouses. This is a great opportunity to learn about the aspiring technologies driving us towards a better world.

CRUISE REF. AFL_PP.

FRANKFURT

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15th century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.

GIETHOORN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

CRUISE REF. AFL_PP / AIJ_PP.

GREIFSWALD

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

HAARLEM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14th and 15th centuries.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / BEA_PP.

HAARLEM AND THE FLOWER AUCTION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out very early this morning for Aalsmeer and a tour of the famous

Dutch flower auction. The action happens fast here, with bidders having only a few seconds to complete the sale. The prices start high and move lower, so it is a true Dutch auction in all senses. More than 20 million flowers and plants are sold every day to buyers from all over the world. We'll watch the veritable ballet of colors as the plants and flowers come and go in the hall, and we'll peer down on the action in the bustling warehouse. Our next stop will be a tour of Haarlem, a haven for artists since the 17th century when it was the center of the Dutch Golden Age as Flemish artists flocked here. Today's tour follows the footsteps of Frans Hals and Dutch Renaissance architecture.

CRUISE REF. AFL_PP.

HAMBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit Hamburg, viewed as one of Germany's prettiest towns. This Hanseatic town has preserved a rich heritage through the centuries. We'll start with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. We'll be able to admire the town's main attractions, such as the city centre with the Mönckebergstrasse, the Rathaus (Town Hall) located at the market square, the Stock Exchange, and St. Michael's Church. We'll move on to the historic centre, one of the oldest districts in Hamburg, where we'll see the Alster, a large lake located right amidst the city and the imposing 1897 Neo-Renaissance style Town Hall. We'll then move on to the 10-story Chilehaus which stands as an emblem of expressionist architecture with its Eastern façade resembling a ship's bow, and to Deichstrasse, an old shopping street with trading posts and houses dating from the 17th and 19th centuries. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BHL_PP / HLB_PP.

HAMBURG, THE SPEICHERSTADT WAREHOUSE DISTRICT AND THE HAMBURG INTERNATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll enjoy a tour of the Speicherstadt warehouse district and the Hamburg International Maritime Museum. The district, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a part of the HafenCity quarter and has conserved its traditional architectural style featuring rows of red-brick, gabled buildings. The area contains the largest warehouse complex in the world, is over a century old, and is the symbol of the maritime history of the Hanseatic city of Hamburg. Afterwards, we'll visit a maritime museum housed in one of the oldest warehouses of the Speicherstadt. The museum has ten different levels, each exhibiting a different aspect of the close relationship between humankind and the sea through the ages and across civilizations. Exhibitions with numerous documents and objects—historical globes, maps, compasses, model ships, and so on—retrace three-thousand years of maritime history. The museum also contains a model of one of the cabins of the ocean liner SS France and a Lego model of the RMS Queen Mary 2.

CRUISE REF. BHL_PP.

HANOVER

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhauser before heading for the 18th century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's

history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15th century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA_PP / SMB_PP.

HAUT-KOENIGSBOURG CASTLE, THE WINE ROUTE & STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll visit Haut-Koenigsbourg Castle, which dominates the valley. Built in the 17th century, it was witness to centuries of European conflicts and rivalries between regional lords, kings, and emperors. It was owned by many illustrious figures, including the Hapsburg Monarchy and German Emperor Wilhelm II, who decided to turn the fortress into a museum celebrating the Middle Ages. After, we'll continue along the Wine Route in Alsace. We'll stop at a wine cellar to enjoy a tasting* and have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll return to Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace. You'll see the major sites and monuments that make the city so famous, included the legendary Kammerzell House, Petite France, and the old section of the city dotted with covered bridges.

CRUISE REF. BCO_PP / COB_PP.

HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BCO_PP / COB_PP / RSB_RANPP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.

HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Heidelberg and its legendary castle. We'll take the recently renovated funicular railway from the Old Town area, getting our first glimpses of the impressive palace up close. Once above, we'll be able to take in the breathtaking views across the hills and valleys that surround the Neckar River. Although the castle is in ruins, we can still perceive its prestigious past. The walls, towers, and bunkers served as its defense, and the interior courts show off extravagant palace decor and exceptional sculptures. While the Hortus Palatinus garden seems like something straight out of a fairytale, the Heidelberg Tun has been

referenced in great works by Jules Verne, Washington Irving, and Mark Twain. We'll return to the Old Town the same way we went up. Enjoy some time in the city itself and soak up the atmosphere by meandering through lanes. The university is the oldest, and still the most prestigious, in Germany. By the end of our excursion, you'll understand why this lovely city has inspired many the painter and poet by its beauty.

CRUISE REF. SGN_PP / SNG_PP.

ISLAND OF RÜGEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100 m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

ISLAND OF USEDOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral gardens extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15th century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

The Keukenhof floral gardens are open from March 19th to May 8th 2022. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

CRUISE REF. AAV_PP / AAX_PP / ABE_PP / AFL_PP / AIJ_PP / ANV_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BEA_PP / HSA_PP.

KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

In the very heart of the picturesque regions around the Rhine and Moselle, Koblenz is surrounded by four low Rhine-land mountain ranges and offers visitors a rich panel of cultural monuments and historic buildings. We will be able to see the "Liebfrauenkirche" (the Church of Our Lady) and the Deutsches Eck

(German corner) from where we can see the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. We'll then take the funicular up to visit the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress from where the views over the town, the Rhine and the Moselle are breathtaking.

CRUISE REF. BCO_PP / COB_PP.

KONOPISTE CASTLE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for an excursion to Konopiste Castle. Located in an idyllic setting, this 13th century fortress—entirely renovated in the 18th century—was the Habsburg's hunting lodge. In addition to its sumptuously decorated apartments, the castle is home to an impressive collection of medieval weapons and armor that once belonged to Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. The castle was his last abode prior to his assassination in Sarajevo in 1914.

CRUISE REF. PGP_PP.

LITOMERICE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting* before returning to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.

LÜBECK

LENGTH: 5 hours

Guided tour of Lübeck. Known as the "Queen of the Hanseatic League," Lübeck was founded in 1143 by Adolf II, Count of Schauenburg and Holstein. UNESCO lists the city as a World Heritage Site because of its aristocratic homes and numerous red-brick Gothic monuments. Founded on the banks of the Trave River, the historic center is home to a unique collection of monuments from different eras —namely the Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classical periods. We'll discover the Holsten Gate leading to the old city center, Lübeck's most well-known landmark and a symbol of the power once possessed by this former Hanseatic city; St. Mary's Church, an absolute Gothic gem; and the castle monastery. We'll wrap up our excursion by visiting a tea room where we'll enjoy some delicious marzipan, a local specialty.

CRUISE REF. BHL_PP / HLB_PP.

LUDWIGSBURG RESIDENTIAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Ludwigsburg Residential Palace has been nicknamed the "Versailles of Swabia," and as soon as you see it, you'll understand why. The complex contains 452 rooms spread across 18 buildings and is the largest palatial estate in Germany. Our tour will take you through the castle's extraordinary interiors with architecture and decor spanning four centuries.

CRUISE REF. SGN_PP / SNG_PP.

LÜNEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of Lüneburg, undoubtedly one of the best preserved Hanseatic towns. In the Middle-Ages, it was one of the richest towns in

Germany thanks to its salt deposits. From this prosperous time, the old town has preserved all its traditional architecture. We'll have the opportunity to admire the "Old Crane" (Alter Kran, from the 14th century) in the harbour area. Then, we'll discover the Town Hall whose construction was spread out between the 13th and 18th centuries. We'll admire the gothic-style Princes' Hall (Fürstensaal), the Court Hall (Gerichtssaal) with a barrel vault dating from the 14th century, and the great meeting room, a Renaissance masterpiece decorated with frescoes from the 16th century and entirely panelled in wood.

CRUISE REF. BHL_PP / HLB_PP.

LUXEMBOURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Luxembourg is a real mix of styles and cultures. We'll set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll enjoy some free time in the city before we return to the ship in Remich.

CRUISE REF. RSB_RANPP.

LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.

CRUISE REF. SRF_PP.

MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdalenenkapelle, St. Peter's Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BHL_PP / BMA_PP / BPG_PP / HLB_PP / PGB_PP / SMB_PP.

MAINAU ISLAND AND RHINE FALLS

**LENGTH: 12 hours (including transfer
time of around 6 hours)**

Departure from Basel for our excursion to Mainau Island and Lake Constance. There's so much to admire and discover in Mainau, one of the most famous tourist spots in Germany: park and gardens,

nature and botany using all your senses. We'll have lunch on the island. Afterwards, we'll visit the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover the Laufen Castle and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

CRUISE REF. GSB_PP.

MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / AFB_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP / SRF_PP.

MAULBRONN MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Maulbronn Monastery complex, founded in the 12th century by Cistercian monks, is one of the best-preserved in Europe. The Romanesque church and Gothic cloister are surrounded by medieval walls and towers, making it a popular historic landmark for visitors from across the world.

CRUISE REF. SGN_PP / SNG_PP.

MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.

MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers' mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Elbe, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36km voyage to the Dollart.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA_PP / SMB_PP.

NELAHOZEVE CASTLE, BIRTH HOUSE OF ANTONIN DVORAK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a tour of Nelahozeves Castle, the birth house of Antonin Dvorak. We'll

visit one of the most beautiful Renaissance castles in Bohemia that was home to 23 different Bohemian queens and princesses. The castle walls are elaborately adorned with Italian-style stucco and wall paintings depicting scenes from the Old Testament and Greek mythology. It is also home to a rich, private collection of furniture and paintings—including works by Rubens, Velazquez, and many others—all belonging to the Lobkowicz family, the oldest and most eminent Bohemian noble family. We'll discover the luxurious lifestyle of the Bohemian nobility during the Baroque period. At the end of our tour, you'll enjoy tasting a selection of wines from the castle's vineyard. Nelahozeves is the birthplace of Antonin Dvorak. During our visit to the house in which he was born, we'll discover the life and works of one of the greatest composers of the 19th century, the man who composed the famous "New World Symphony."

CRUISE REF. PGP_PP.

NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA_PP / SMB_PP.

POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BHL_PP / BMA_PP / BPG_PP / HLB_PP / PGB_PP / SMB_PP.

PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP / PGP_PP.

PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinský Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP / PGP_PP.

REMICH

LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to the Caves St. Martin in Remich. Seven pioneering men of the region recognized the magic of the huge calcareous rock downstream from Remich. They cultivated the first vineyards of the region now infamous for its sparkling wines. In 1919, in the aftermath of World War I, they set up the Caves St. Martin. We'll set out by coach for the caves where you'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through the underground passages that seem to go on for miles. We'll take part in a wine tasting* as well. After our tour, we'll go to the historical centre of Remich, where you can enjoy some free time on your own. Also called the "Pearl of the Moselle", this charming city is surrounded by an outstanding panorama of vineyards and forests. Take a stroll along the several miles of promenade in the shade of the trees along the Moselle or sit back on a cozy terrace for some more wine. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.

CRUISE REF. RSB_RANPP.

RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rüdesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rüdesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigneurial residence from the 16th century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18th to the 20th centuries spread out on more than 4,000ft². Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rüdesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

CRUISE REF. AAX_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP / RSB_RANPP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.

STRALSUND

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14th century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johankloster built in 1254. From the Old Market

Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13th century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

STRASBOURG BOAT TOUR AND A VISIT TO ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover Strasbourg from the water! We'll see all the great sites on the riverbanks, from Petite France—listed as UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988—to the European quarter where institutions such as the Council of Europe and the European Parliament are located. After, we'll continue on foot to the magnificent Gothic cathedral, built over three centuries. We'll return by tour boat to the ship.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP.

STRASBOURG (BOAT TOUR BY NIGHT)

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

Subject to availability.

For cruise ref. SBS_PP (daytime cruise): 1.25 hours, departing from Palais des Rohan.

CRUISE REF. AAX_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / GSB_PP / HSA_PP / SBS_PP / SFS_PP.

STUTTGART

LENGTH: 3 hours

Although Stuttgart is known for its wine and museums, its fame as the birthplace of the German automobile industry is what draws most tourists to the city. Like many German cities, it was ravaged by Allied bombings toward the end of World War II, so it is now dominated by modern architecture with a few lovely exceptions, most notably the Old Castle located on the Schillerplatz. The origins of the castle date back to the 10th century. In the 14th century, it became the home of the Counts of Württemberg. After being severely damaged in the first part of the 20th century, a local professor headed up its renovation. This tour will also bring you to iconic sites and buildings such as the Porsche and Mercedes-Benz museums. At the end of our excursion, we'll stop at a local bierstube for a drink and a traditional German pretzel.

CRUISE REF. SGN_PP / SNG_PP.

SZCZECIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

CRUISE REF. AMD_PP / BSD_PP / SBL_PP / SMB_PP.

THE GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN

LENGTH: 10 hours (including transfer time of around 7 hours)

Departure from Basel in the company of your hostess for Andermatt and ours excursion aboard the "Glacier Express". We'll board the Glacier Express for a panoramic

voyage of the Alps, lasting about 3 hours. You'll discover the breathtaking beauty of Swiss landscapes through this unique and unforgettable moment. We'll enjoy lunch on board the train or in a restaurant (depending on availability). Back to Basel where our ship is moored.

For your information, please note that the coach ride should last approximately 3.5hrs from Basel to Andermatt, and 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel.

CRUISE REF. GSB_PP.

THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hofje van Nieuwkoop and the Hofje Rusthof. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

CRUISE REF. ABR_PP / AMB_PP / AMD_PP / BMA.

THE NETHERLANDS OPEN- AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

Departure from Xanten:

LENGTH: 4.5 hours - guided tour

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / AFB_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP.

THE VOLKSWAGEN AUTOSTADT IN WOLFSBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll reach the Autostadt either on foot - a 5 min walk crossing a bridge over the Mittellandkanal - or by coach, depending on mooring and sailing conditions. We'll meet up with our guides in the entrance hall or Piazza, and start off with a visit of the Forum, an area dedicated to road safety and new energies. We'll then move on to the "ZeitHaus", the automobile museum with educational areas. Our tour will end with a visit to the Customer Center located right next to the Car Towers where customers who have ordered Volkswagens are welcome to collect them. We'll still have some free time to visit the Brand Pavilions carrying such names as Audi, Lamborghini, Skoda and more. Why not try your hand on some driving simulators or a Volkswagen SUV on rough terrain? Return on board by coach in Sülzfeld/Fallersleben or on foot in Wolfsburg.

The tour does not include a visit of the production line. Passengers would have to plan their visit during their free time. Commentaries on the tourist train are provided in German.

CRUISE REF. BHL_PP / BMA_PP / HLB_PP / SMB_PP.

TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

CRUISE REF. RSB_RANPP / SRF_PP.

URK AND SCHOKLAND

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop will be charming Urk, where village streets seem frozen in time and you can still hear the local dialect. The most important monuments and the lighthouse are on the beautiful harbor. We'll then head to Schokland, once an island in the former Zuiderzee. Today, this UNESCO

World Heritage Site is a symbol of Dutch resilience in their battle with water. The site is full of wonderful scenery and inspirational tales. Over 160 archaeological sites include churches, homes, businesses, barns, and a former harbor. Human footprints dating back over 4,000 years were unearthed in the area.

CRUISE REF. AFL_PP.

VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AAV_PP / AAX_PP / ABR / AFL_PP / AIJ_PP / AMB_PP / AMD_PP / ANV_PP / ASG_PP / BAM / BMA_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP / SMB_PP.

WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AAV_PP / AAX_PP / ABE_PP / AIJ_PP / ANV_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BEA_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP.

BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17th century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. You'll get to see old windmills.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_PP.

FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic

tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SFS_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.

HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the centre of Rüdesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19th century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20th century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISE REF. AAX_PP / ASG_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP / SFS_PP.

PANORAMIC HIKING IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tummelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

CRUISE REF. SFS_PP.

PORSCHE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Porsche museum began as a modest structure in the 1970s that could hold about 20 exhibits. Today's modern building holds over 80 exhibits of rare cars and historic models from the Porsche Dynasty. Learn about the company's founder, Ferdinand Porsche, and its past-present vehicles. The museum itself is a classy contrast of black and white that accents the vibrant colors of the cars. In addition to its emblematic models such as the 356, 550, 911, and 917, you'll discover some of the unfinished technical designs from Ferdinand Porsche.

CRUISE REF. SGN_PP / SNG_PP.

RHINELAND VINEYARDS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Leaving from Mainz, you'll travel to either Nierstein or Nackenheim to discover the largest German wine-growing territory in the area: the Rheinhessen. We'll settle in for an open-air wagon ride, where we'll be able to take in the magnificent views of the Rhine. We'll also enjoy a traditional bread, wine* and cold-cut snack from the region. We'll return on board the ship in Worms or Mainz depending on the programme.

CRUISE REF. ABE_PP / AFB_PP / ASA_PP / BEA_PP.

TECHNIK MUSEUM SINSHEIM

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Technik Museum Sinsheim opened in 1981. The museum's featured exhibits are an extraordinary collection of vehicles and aircraft, including an Air France Concorde and the Soviet-era Tupolev Tu-144. This unguided visit lets you take in the wonders at your own pace. Don't miss the 300 vintage cars and the Formula 1 collection. Other fascinating pieces include military tanks and equipment and mechanical organs.

CRUISE REF. SGN_PP / SNG_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

CENTRAL EUROPE

An aerial photograph of Budapest, Hungary, showing the Danube River winding through the city. The Parliament Building with its green dome is prominent in the foreground. The Buda Castle is visible on the right, and the city extends to the hills in the background. A blue silhouette of Europe is in the top right corner.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube river crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza river





BUCHAREST

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VIO_PP / OVI_PP (opposite direction)

From the blue Danube to the Black Sea From Vienna to Bucharest

DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Viennese music concert^(1,2)

DAY 2 | VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 3 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening
Cruise towards Kalocsa

DAY 4 | BUDAPEST • KALOCSA (Hungary) • MOHACS (Hungary) BEZDAN (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:
• The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
Cruise towards Mohacs and Novi Sad

DAY 5 | NOVI SAD (Serbia) BELGRADE (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Novi Sad
• **DISCOVERY:** Novi Sad and a walk to the Petrovaradin fortress
Cruise towards Belgrade
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional evening in Belgrade

DAY 6 | BELGRADE DONJI MILANOVAC (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade
Cruise towards Donji Milanovac

DAY 7 | DONJI MILANOVAC THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | RUSE (Bulgaria)

Excursions for both packages:
• Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski Lom valley
• Guided tour of Ruse

DAY 9 | RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania) CERNAVODA/FETESTI (Romania)

Cruise towards Giurgiu
Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Bucharest
Cruise towards Tulcea

DAY 10 | TULCEA (Romania)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta on a speed boat

Cruise highlights

- Discover 6 countries and diverse cultures
- Idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina
- Trip to Constanta



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 11 | TULCEA CERNAVODA/FETESTI

Cruise towards Cernavoda/Fetesti
Excursion for both packages:
• Constanta
Cruise towards Oltenita

DAY 12 | OLTENITA • Bucharest

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. OVI_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.



DANUBE DELTA

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP (opposite direction)

The Balkan peninsula and the Danube delta From Budapest to Oltenita

DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mohacs

DAY 2 | MOHÁCS (Hungary) OSIJEK (Croatia)

Cruise towards Osijek
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Osijek
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Osijek
Cruise towards Novi Sad

DAY 3 | NOVI SAD (Serbia) BELGRADE (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Novi Sad
Cruise towards Belgrade
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

DAY 4 | THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through
the Iron Gates

DAY 5 | RUSE (Bulgaria)

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Discover Veliko Tarnovo and
Arbanassi

DAY 6 | RUSE • OLTENITA (Romania)

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Ruse
Cruise towards Giurgiu
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Bucharest
Cruise towards Cernavoda/Fetesti

DAY 7 | CERNAVODA/FETESTI (Romania)

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Constanta

DAY 8 | TULCEA (Romania)

Cruise towards Tulcea
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta
on a speed boat
Cruise towards Oltenita
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | OLTENITA (Romania)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

Cruise highlights

- A comprehensive cruise along the Danube and its sublime landscapes

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Serbian towns: Belgrade and Novi Sad
- Authentic Bulgaria with Veliko Tarnovo and the charming town of Ruse
- Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. OBD_PP.



Budapest



VIENNA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB_PP

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | MELK • DÜRNSTEIN

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

DAY 3 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) KALOCSA (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
Cruise towards Kalocsa

DAY 4 | KALOCSA

Excursion for both packages:
• The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 6 | BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
• Viennese music concert⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

DAY 8 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.

Dürnstein

Visit our website for more cruises www.croisieurope.co.uk



OBERAMMERGAU PASSION PLAY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. OPB_PP / OBP_PP (opposite direction)

Combine a cruise on the Danube with the Oberammergau Passion Play From Munich to Budapest

DAY 1 | Munich • Oberammergau (Germany)

Meet up at the Munich airport
Transfer to your hotel in Oberammergau

DAY 2 | Oberammergau The Passion Play

Transfer by coach to the village
Time on your own to stroll and take in the atmosphere
Transfer to the theatre for the performance of the spectacular Passion Play
Transfer by coach to the hotel

DAY 3 | Oberammergau • PASSAU

Transfer by coach to Passau
Enjoy time on your own in the city
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 4 | PASSAU • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Vienna
• Guided tour of Vienna by night

DAY 5 | VIENNA

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Free time in Esztergom
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Budapest by night

DAY 7 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 8 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Due to the limited nature of these performances and increased demand, special terms and conditions apply to this program. Please consult with your cruise specialist for more information.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

Cruise highlights

- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley
- 5-night Danube cruise plus a 2-night package in a 3-star hotel LS including orchestra-seat tickets to the Passion Play

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Discover Vienna and Budapest by night
- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES⁽²⁾



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Schönbrunn Palace

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. OBP_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Drinks are only included on board. During the pre- or post-cruise extended stay in Oberammergau, drinks are not included.



THE PUSZTA

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAV_PP

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

Round-trip cruise from Linz

DAY 1 | LINZ (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
 - **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
- Excursions for both packages:
- The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
 - Discover Vienna by night

DAY 3 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Cruise towards Budapest

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

DAY 4 | BUDAPEST • The Puszta

Excursion proposed:

- Full-day excursion to the wild Puszta plain (lunch included)

DAY 5 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Cruise towards Bratislava

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
 - **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
- Gala dinner

DAY 6 | DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria)

Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit Melk Abbey

DAY 7 | LINZ

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- The wild Puszta plain
- Bratislava and its unique charm
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Vienna

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Visit our website for more cruises www.croisieurope.co.uk



ESZTERGOM

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP (opposite direction)

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

From Passau to Budapest

DAY 1 | PASSAU (Germany)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Free time to discover Dürnstein on
your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 3 | VIENNA

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace
and Vienna
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride
through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Free time to discover Esztergom on
your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert
baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 6 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes
- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Melk Abbey a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Melk Abbey

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUC_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.



BUDAPEST

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBU_PP

Capital cities

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 | VIENNA

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Vienna
Free time or guided tour of authentic
Vienna and backstage visit of the
Konzerthaus⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 3 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
• Explore the covered market
of Budapest
Cruise towards Bratislava

DAY 4 | BRATISLAVA

Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienna

DAY 5 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 108 to 113.

Cruise highlights

- Explore three exciting capital cities in Central and Eastern Europe

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Backstage at the Konzerthaus concert hall in Vienna
- The Great Market Hall in Budapest, a visual and papillary delight
- Bratislava and its Baroque palaces



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Bratislava

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ If it is unavailable or if a concert is scheduled at the same time, the tour of the Konzerthaus could be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the Opera House.

Dates & Prices · Central Europe

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. VIO_PP / OVI_PP (opposite direction) (p.100)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 1, 26 August 6, 17, 28	£2123	£2165	£2213	£3045	£3087	£3135	£ 223	£ 285	VIO: £ 484 OVI: £ 341	VIO: £ 552 OVI: £ 417
May 26 June 20 September 22	£2256	£2304	£2355	£3178	£3226	£3277				
PREMIUM SHIP										
April 25	£2218	£2289	£2412	£3287	£3358	£3481	£ 285	£ 323	VIO: £ 484 OVI: £ 341	VIO: £ 552 OVI: £ 417
July 6, 25 August 5, 20	£2385	£2461	£2593	£3454	£3530	£3662				
May 29 June 9 September 23 October 4, 15	£2522	£2602	£2741	£3591	£3671	£3810				

REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP (opposite direction) (p.101)

STANDARD SHIP										
May 18 October 3	£1595	£1629	£1667	£2303	£2337	£2375	£185	£218	BDO: £295 OBD: £263	BDO: £361 OBD: £330
PREMIUM SHIP										
August 31	£1804	£1862	£1962	£2611	£2669	£2769	£218	£242	BDO: £295 OBD: £263	BDO: £361 OBD: £330
May 6, 21 June 20, 28 September 15	£1857	£1918	£2019	£2664	£2725	£2826				

REF. WBB_PP (p.102)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	£1330	£1373	£1449	£1880	£1923	£1999	£162	£189	£296	£321
May 16, 23, 30 June 6, 13, 20, 27 September 5, 12, 19	£1392	£1434	£1510	£1942	£1984	£2060				
PREMIUM SHIP										
April 18	£1481	£1529	£1610	£2145	£2193	£2274	£189	£218	£296	£321
July 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 August 6	£1591	£1643	£1728	£2255	£2307	£2392				
June 11, 18, 25 September 14, 21, 28 October 5	£1658	£1715	£1804	£2322	£2379	£2468				

REF. OPB_PP / OBP_PP (opposite direction) (p.103)

PREMIUM SHIP										
June 5	£2431	£2484	£2536	£3561	£3614	£3666	-	£171	OPB: £224 OBP: £302	OPB: £239 OBP: £327
August 17	£2374	£2423	£2479	£3504	£3553	£3609				

REF. PAV_PP (p.104)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 17, 23, 29 August 4, 10, 16	£1173	£1211	£1278	£1714	£1752	£1819	£147	£170	£314	£338
June 23 September 19, 25 October 1, 7	£1344	£1386	£1462	£1885	£1927	£2003				

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP (opposite direction) (p.105)

STANDARD SHIP										
July 3, 8, 13, 18, 23, 28 August 2, 7, 12, 17, 22, 27	£997	£1021	£1040	£1444	£1468	£1487	£124	£142	PAC: £224 BUC: £302	PAC: £239 BUC: £327
May 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29 June 3, 8, 13, 18, 23, 28 September 1, 6, 11, 16, 21, 26	£1055	£1078	£1097	£1502	£1525	£1544				
PREMIUM SHIP										
August 14, 24	£1240	£1268	£1291	£1743	£1771	£1794	£142	£162	PAC: £224 BUC: £302	PAC: £239 BUC: £327
May 16, 21, 26, 31 September 8	£1301	£1325	£1354	£1804	£1828	£1857				

REF. WBU_PP (p.106)

PREMIUM SHIP										
March 21, 25, 29 April 2, 6, 10, 14 July 17, 21 August 16 October 26, 30 November 3, 7, 11, 15, 19, 23, 27	£860	£888	£931	£1201	£1229	£1272	£138	£151	INCLUDED	-



Bucharest Eco-museum

Our excursions • Central Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. WBU_PP.

BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP / OVI_PP / VIO_PP.

BELGRADE, TRADITIONAL EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialities in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

CRUISE REF. VIO_PP.

BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (out-sides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The

main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathányi. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / BUC_PP / OBP_PP / OVI_PP / PAV_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP / WBU_PP.

BUCHAREST (HALF DAY)

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Departure by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP.

BUCHAREST (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. OVI_PP / VIO_PP.

BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OPB_PP / OVI_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP / WBU_PP.

BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fishermen's Bastion. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ASU_PP / OPB_PP / PAC_PP / SBU_PP.

BUDAPEST, GREAT MARKET HALL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot for the Great Market Hall, a magnificent structure from the late 19th century that still functions as an abundant food market. This is a great place to immerse yourself in the local culture. The building is over 100,000 square feet in size and is one of the most emblematic sites in

the city. Although it looks like a traditional European train station, it was built to be a market from the beginning to provide services and food to the quickly expanding city at the time. Traditional edible delights found here include paprika, honey, black truffles, cold cuts, fruits, vegetables, and cheese. The upper floors carry souvenirs. Our tour includes a tasting of traditional Hungarian products, including wine*!

CRUISE REF. WBU_PP.

**BUDAPEST,
TRADITIONAL EVENING**

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OPB_PP / PAC_PP / SBU_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.

CONSTANTA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 9.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the 7th century BC. It now has over 425,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. We'll first visit the Museum of History and Archaeology which displays an impressive collection of objects from the Paleolithic to modern times. Right across stands The Roman Mosaic Edifice dating from the 3rd century. Then, we'll discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (exteriors only) and the Orthodox Church (interior) as well as the Genoese Lighthouse. Enjoy a beautiful view of the old Constanta from the pier. We'll walk along the waterfront all the way to the majestic Casino (exteriors only), built in the early 20th century in Austrian Art Nouveau style. We'll then have lunch at a local restaurant

before moving on towards Murfatlar, producing the best wines in Romania. This winery, over 4,000ha, is the largest in Europe. After a wine-tasting session*, we'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / VIO_PP.

DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine* and the local specialties as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / WBB_RANPP.

MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, over-looking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OPB_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.

**NOVI SAD AND THE KRUSEDOL
MONASTERY**

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Belgrade or Novi Sad for the mountain of Fruška Gora. Take advantage of the 16 Orthodox monasteries around you to soak up Serbian art, combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. Our excursion will begin with a visit to Krusedol Monastery, founded in the 16th century, adorned with magnificent paintings from the 18th century. Our coach will then take us to the Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina and second largest town in Serbia by the size of its population, Novi Sad. We'll visit the city centre with its baroque buildings spread out around ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before continuing up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, built in 1895. The coach will be waiting for us to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the ship.

CRUISE REF. OBD_PP.

**NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI
KARLOVCI**

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and



separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Srernski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18th century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OVI_PP / VIO_PP.

NUREMBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialties, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.

OSIJEK

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7th century. After the city was almost completely destroyed, the Turks rebuilt it in Ottoman oriental style in 1526 and stayed there for over 160 years, Osijek becoming the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. Following the Battle of Mohács in 1687, the town was liberated by the Habsburg Monarchy. The Austrians built a citadel over the demolished Turkish town. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Gosses de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP.

PUSZTA (HALF DAY)

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacs" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. OVI_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RAN_PP.

PUSZTA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 7.5 hours

We'll set out by coach then aboard a charabanc to discover the Hungarian plain called the Puszta. We'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting

"palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacs" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a lunch of specialties in a traditional tavern animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, we'll visit the village of Kecskemét on foot and return to the ship in the afternoon.

CRUISE REF. PAV_PP

REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.

ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15th century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialties.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.



RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / VIO_PP.

RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASARABOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the Rock Monastery St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria. It is filled with history and is still a true place of worship. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. We'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. OBD_PP / OVI_PP.

RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Rusenski Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14th century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13th century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14th century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

CRUISE REF. VIO_PP.

THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's program to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP / OVI_PP / VIO_PP.

THE HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

CRUISE REF. BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / PAV_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RAN_PP.

VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out to explore Veliko Tarnovo, the medieval capital of Bulgaria, established in the heart of the country. The "City of the Tsars" has always been known as the majestic and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire. With its medieval fortress, Tsarevets, Veliko Tarnovo is one of the oldest cities in the country. We'll have lunch at a restaurant, offering a wonderful view over the ruins and the fortress. In the afternoon, we'll move on to Arbanassi, located 4km away from Veliko Tarnovo. It is one of the most visited villages in Bulgaria, furthermore it is listed as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". We'll visit the Nativity Church, the oldest in Arbanassi. The naos, which is today strictly reserved for men, was originally an independent church built in 1597. We'll continue with a visit of the Konstantzaliev's house, an eye-catching structure with a monumental architecture that was built in the 17th century.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP.

VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city center and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

CRUISE REF. WBU_PP.

VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OPB_PP / OVI_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RAN_PP.

VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Habsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OPB_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP.

VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

CRUISE REF. BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OVI_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RAN_PP.

WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18th century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a drink will be provided during the tour.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP / OVI_PP / VIO_PP.

BUDAPEST BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out to explore Budapest by bike. We'll see all the important sights of the city on an easy-paced ride, cycling through the historical centre of Hungarian culture. We'll pass in front of the basilica, Liberty Square, the Hungarian Parliament Building, the City Park, Vajdahunyad Castle, Heroes Square, and many other of the legendary sites in Budapest.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / OBP_PP / OPB_PP / OVI_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP.

GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13th century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / OPB_PP / OVI_PP / PAC_PP / SBU_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP.

HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / BUC_PP / OBP_PP / OVI_PP / PAV_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP.

HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the center of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

In case of high temperatures and for the well-being of the horses, the excursion can be cancelled without notice.

CRUISE REF. ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / OPB_PP / OVI_PP / PAC_PP / SBU_PP.

NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

CRUISE REF. VIO_PP.

OSIJEK BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the town, Tvrdja, was built at the beginning of the 18th century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP.

THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

Subject to favorable weather conditions. Please wear weather-adapted clothing. Limited availability.

CRUISE REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP / OVI_PP / VIO_PP.

THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. AFB_PP / ASU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / OVI_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP / VIO_PP / WBB_PP.



* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

SOUTHERN EUROPE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

VENICE, ITS LAGOON AND THE CANAL BIANCO

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise from the Venetian Lagoon all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Explore Venice on your own or take part in our excursions
- The Venice Carnival and its colourful costumes and masks
- Cruise through the heart of three emblematic Italian regions: Veneto, Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna

ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS

- Exclusive itineraries
- Cruise through the Bay of Cadiz
- Ship moors close to the centres of Seville and Cadiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight
- Largest number of protected areas in Spain
- Unique historical and artistic heritage
- Andalusian cuisine

THE DOURO RIVER

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Beauty and wonders within a natural setting
- Dazzling fall colours from the vineyard leaves



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



ITALY



ITALY

The Canal Bianco
and the Venetian lagoon

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 116

SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 120

PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 126



MANTUA

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP (opposite direction)

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

Renaissance-infused Mantua and the Canals of Venice From Mantua to Venice

DAY 1 | Venice • MANTUA

Transfer by coach from Venice to Mantua
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | MANTUA • Cremona • Parma

Full-day excursion for both packages to Cremona and Parma

DAY 3 | MANTUA • VALDARO TORRETTA • ROVIGO

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mantua
Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | ROVIGO • Verona PORTO VIRO • PORTO LEVANTE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre or the Giusti Gardens
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Verona and visit of the Giusti Gardens
Cruise towards Porto Levante

DAY 5 | PORTO LEVANTE • Vicenza CHIOGGIA • VENICE

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Vicenza
The ship sails to Chioggia during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Porto Levante to Chioggia⁽²⁾ with free time in Chioggia.
Cruise towards Venice
Free evening

DAY 6 | VENICE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice
Excursion for both packages:
• The Lagoon Islands of Burano and Murano
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 118 and 119.

Cruise highlights

- Unique cruise, from the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco
- Cruise through the heart of the Italian regions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The region of Emilia-Romagna and its traditional cuisine
- Parma, a discrete and charming city
- Fratelli Spigaroli
- Tasting of Culatello ham and authentic Parmesan cheese
- The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panoramas
- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- The region of Veneto, its treasures, arts and traditions
- Verona, the City of Love
- Vicenza, Palladio's architectural masterpiece
- Venice, an abundance of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do our best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. VMA_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Porto Levante and Chioggia.



VENICE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN_PP

The Gems of Venice

Round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1 | VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | VENICE • MAZZORBO

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Saint Mark's Basilica
 - **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice
- Cruise towards Mazzorbo through the Venetian Lagoon
Explore the island of Burano on your own
Excursion for both packages:
- The Lagoon island Murano
- Cruise towards Venice

DAY 3 | VENICE

Excursion for both packages:

- Food tour of little-known neighborhoods in Venice
- Cruise through the lagoon
Free time to explore Venice on your own

DAY 4 | VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

Cruise in the early morning towards Chioggia

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Padua
 - **DISCOVERY:** Wine tour through the Euganean Hills
- Gala dinner

DAY 5 | VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 118 and 119.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

- CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice
- Ship is moored close to St-Mark's square
- Revel in the special atmosphere of the Lagoon city

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Saint Mark's Square and its famous basilica
- Follow the footsteps of Casanova in Doge's Palace in Venice
- Murano and its glassworks
- A food tour of Venice's little-known neighborhoods
- Padua, the home of Saint Anthony
- Wine tour through the Euganean Hills with an Italian wine, cheese, and cold cut tasting



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



MS Michelangelo

Dates & Prices • Italy

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP (opposite direction) (p. 116)

STANDARD SHIP									
April 3, 9, 19, 25	£1301	£1325	£1354	£1762	£1786	£1815	£170	£451	£456
July 2, 12, 18, 24, 30 August 9, 15, 21, 27	£1330	£1358	£1392	£1791	£1819	£1853			
May 1, 7, 13, 19, 29 June 4, 10, 16, 26 September 2, 8, 14, 20, 30 October 6	£1405	£1439	£1472	£1866	£1900	£1933			

REF. VEN_PP (p. 117)

STANDARD SHIP									
February (carnival) 18, 22, 26	£765	£784	£797	£1068	£1087	£1100	£119	£184	£233
March 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30 April 15 October 16, 20, 24, 28 November 1	£641	£656	£674	£944	£959	£977			
July 8 August 5	£684	£702	£717	£987	£1005	£1020			
May 25 June 22 September 26	£698	£712	£727	£1001	£1015	£1030			

Our excursions • Italy

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CREMONA AND PARMA
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 12 hours

A stroll through the historical centre of Cremona reveals its hidden artistic and architectural treasures. Within the superb medieval square, we'll take in the immensity of the duomo, bell tower, and cathedral. This lovely city was home to Antonio Stradivari, the famous string-instrument crafter, and we'll be able to visit a violin-maker's workshop during our tour. We'll then head to Polesine Parmense and stop at a local farm in the region to have a taste of Italian cold cuts and cheeses. In the afternoon, we'll go to Parma—located in the confines of the Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna Regions—to indulge in art, music history, and food! Parma is in one of Italy's most emblematic areas and inspires with its castles and ancient churches. We'll visit the pink-marble Baptistery, which contains some amazing frescoes representing the life of Christ. The frescoes on the dome of the cathedral are also exceptional.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP / VMA_RANPP.

FOOD TOUR OF LITTLE-KNOWN NEIGHBORHOODS IN VENICE
LENGTH: 3 hours

Venetian cuisine is brimming with variety and delicacies. It incorporates the diverse backgrounds of the Venetian population to propose the best the sea and land have to offer in the region. The Rialto Market in the San Polo District is the natural starting point for this tour. We'll stroll among the vegetable and fruit stands and witness the fishmongers in action. After, we'll leave the hustle and bustle of the crowds behind us and head over to the laid-back Cannaregio District to poke around at what it has to offer. At the end of the tour, we'll take a seat in a typical osteria to snack on cicchetti, Italian tapas-like morsels.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP.

ISLAND OF MURANO
LENGTH: 4 hours

A short boat ride will take us to the island of Murano. The largest island in the lagoon, Murano is famous all over the world for its unique glass. We'll visit a glass-blowing studio to see how it's done. Take advantage of some free time afterwards to explore the island on your own. Murano is also known for its lovely churches and several remarkable palazzetto.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP.

MANTUA
MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 3 hours

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a littleknown enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16th century (closed on Mondays). Along with its architecture, the palace is known for its Manne-rist-style fresco paintings that adorn many of its rooms. We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Palace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP / VMA_RANPP.

MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP / VMA_RANPP.

PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15th century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP.

SAINT MARK'S BASILICA

LENGTH: 2 hours

Saint Mark's Basilica is considered a Byzantine masterpiece, and for that reason, it is one of the most important churches in the city. Construction began in 1063 as a Byzantine-style edifice, which over the centuries was accented with Gothic arches and mosaics. Having seen it throughout the decades as a backdrop to scenes in movies, visitors flock from all over the world just to stand in the spectacular square.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP.

THE FERRARI MUSEUM MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: *"The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audio-visual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years."*

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP.

VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14th century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP / VMA_RANPP.

VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA

LENGTH: 6 hours

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre-the third largest in Italy. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvécchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena-built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1st century AD-which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP / VMA_RANPP.

VICENZA

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY
LENGTH: 5 hours

Vicenza is the epitome of gorgeous Italian landscapes, art, food, and wine. The most beautiful buildings in the city are found around the Piazza dei Signori. Here, you can take in the gorgeous facade of the Teatro Olimpico, which opened in 1585 and contains the oldest standing stage set still in existence. The theatre was the final design by Italian Renaissance architect Andrea Palladio and is part of the sites listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites in the city.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP / VMA_RANPP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Giacomo Girolamo Casanova was born in Venice in 1725. Both his parents were actors, and he was the first of six children in the family. He entered the University of Padua at age twelve and graduated five years later with a degree in law. Over his lifetime, he was a lawyer, soldier, violinist, courtier, economist, philosopher, writer, and of course, a lover who got into sexual escapades resembling operatic plots. While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke his intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." He later escaped with the help of a renegade priest. Casanova's reputation remains until this day, and our guide will recount the most outrageous moments of this "adventurer's" life. Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house, finishing up at the Rialto Bridge. After our tour, you can return to the ship at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VEN_PP / VMA_PP.

VERONA BY BIKE AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Verona. Discover Verona's main attractions and lesser-known sites as you pedal down medieval streets, along ancient city walls and through picturesque squares and courtyards. Often overshadowed by neighboring Venice, Verona possesses an impressive artistic heritage and many cultural diversions. Throughout the tour, learn more about Verona's stories from a local guide. And we'll discover the Giusti Gardens, one of the city's marvels. This magnificent Italian garden was designed in the 16th century and contains age-old trees, gargoyles, fountains, and grottoes. The garden is dominated by a captivating ancient cypress-tree road which even impressed the poet Goethe. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Polesella.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. MAV_PP / VMA_PP.

WINE TOUR THROUGH THE EUGANEAN HILLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Euganean Hills are located in a regional park known for its beauty and hot springs. They were the inspiration for Shelley's poem "Lines Written Among the Euganean Hills," where he reveals how the splendid landscape helped him overcome despair. Found within this magnificent landscape is unrivaled cuisine. Traditional meals and products are made from simple garden, farm, or vineyard ingredients. The most delightful meals can include fresh fruit, natural cold cuts, and fine herbs. We'll visit the Villa dei Vescovi, a lovely Renaissance-style home that is open to the public. Within this enchanting scene, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine*, cold cuts, and cheese from the region.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



ALCOUTIM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXH_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

Enchanting landscapes and cultures in Spain and Portugal Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 | SEVILLE • ISLA MINIMA CADIZ

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Seville
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Seville
- Cruise towards Isla Minima
- Excursion for both packages:
- Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

DAY 4 | CADIZ • Jerez • CADIZ

Excursion for both packages:

- Jerez and an equestrian show
- Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Cadiz and its cathedral
- **DISCOVERY:** Walk the waterfront in Cadiz

Excursion for both packages:

- Flamenco evening

DAY 5 | ALCOUTIM (Portugal) HUELVA

Cruise towards Alcoutim

Free time to discover the city on your own
Cruise towards Huelva

DAY 6 | HUELVA EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA SEVILLE

Excursions for both packages:

- Visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels
- Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session
- Cruise towards Seville

DAY 7 | SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Discover Granada
- Gala dinner

DAY 8 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 123 to 125.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

- Discover Andalusia and Algarve in one cruise
- Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese traditions

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Late afternoon in a genuine Andalusian hacienda
- Granada

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Córdoba, Seville and Cadiz
- Alcoutim, an authentic Portuguese village
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US





CADIZ

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_PP / SHF_PPETE **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

Andalusia: Tradition, Gastronomy and Flamenco Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Seville
Cruise towards Cadiz
• Tour through Cadiz by night

DAY 4 | CADIZ EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

Excursion proposed:
• Jerez and an equestrian show
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega
and wine-tasting session
Cruise towards Isla Minima
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda
followed by an equestrian show

DAY 6 | SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada

DAY 7 | SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a nature reserve with a forest
guide. *From June to August, visit of
the Wharf of Christopher Columbus'
Caravels*
Free time to discover Seville on your own
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 123 to 125.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons who
can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Except from June to August.

Cruise highlights

- The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada and Cadiz

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Jerez and an equestrian show
- Observe migratory birds in a nature reserve⁽¹⁾
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels (from June to August)
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. SHF_FAMPP





VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SVS_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

Amazing Andalusia: Enchanting Villages, Traditional Architecture, and Fabulous Cuisine Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Seville
Cruise towards Cadiz

DAY 3 | CADIZ • The Pueblos Blancos of Vejer de la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz
• The Pueblos Blancos in Vejer de
la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera
Excursion proposed:
• Flamenco evening

DAY 4 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega
and wine-tasting session
Cruise towards Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda
followed by an equestrian show
Cruise towards Seville

DAY 5 | SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:
• Tour the Palacio de las Duenas.
Free afternoon in Seville
or
Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Discover Granada⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Lively Seville, its cathedral, and the Palacio de las Dueñas
- Cadiz, the heart of flamenco
- Visit a typical Andalusian hacienda in Isla Minima
- Pueblos Blancos: the white villages of Vejer de la Frontera and Conil de la Frontera

Delicious regional specialties:
Wine tasting and tapas in a bodega
Snack on authentic churros



**ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED⁽¹⁾**



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES**



FREE WI-FI



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

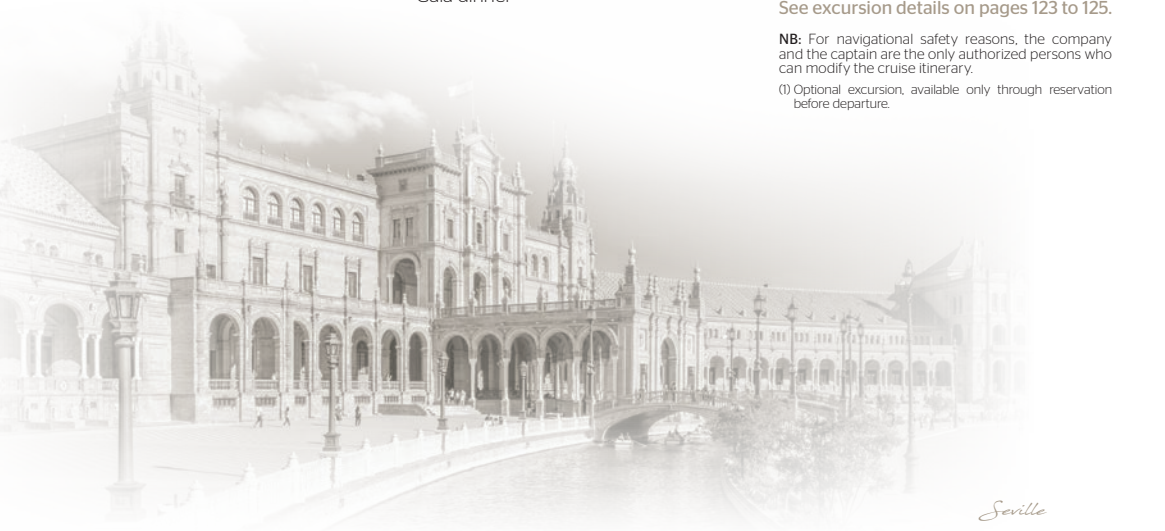
DAY 6 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 123 to 125.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Optional excursion, available only through reservation before departure.



Seville

Dates & Prices · Spain

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. SXH_PP (p. 120)

PREMIUM SHIP										
May 12, 19, 26 June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	£1462	£1510	£1591	£2132	£2180	£2261	£200	£271	£339	£339

REF. SHF_PP / SHF_PPETE (p. 121)

PREMIUM SHIP										
March 10, 17, 24, 31 July 7, 14, 21, 28 August 4, 11, 18, 25	£1282	£1311	£1339	£2009	£2038	£2066	£218	£290	INCLUDED	-
April 7, 14, 21, 28 May 5 October 6, 13, 20, 27	£1506	£1549	£1633	£2233	£2276	£2360				

REF. SVS_PP (p. 122)

PREMIUM SHIP										
February 8, 13, 18, 23, 28 March 5 November 3, 8, 13	£831	£860	£907	£1334	£1363	£1410	£151	£204	INCLUDED	-

Our excursions · Spain

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cadiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CRUISE REF. SXH_PP.

CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100th anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SVS_PP.

CÓRDOBA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8th century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13th century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXH_PP.

FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cadiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajón (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass

guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. SXH_PP.

GRANADA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8th to the 15th centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14th century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SVS_PP / SXH_PP.

JEREZ AND AN EQUESTRIAN SHOW

LENGTH: 5 hours

We will depart from Cadiz for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12th century. We'll then visit a stud farm that raises magnificent Andalusian horses, and we'll enjoy a presentation of the equestrian arts the country is famous for.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXH_PP.

LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PPETE / SXH_PP.

NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you'll take a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled natural area which has managed to preserve its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc.

Please note that this visit is not available from June to August. Instead, you will visit the Rabida Friary.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP.

OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines* along with some regional products.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SVS_PP / SXH_PP.

SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. The visit will end with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SVS_PP.

SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SXH_PP.

SEVILLE, THE PALACIO DE LAS DUENAS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The most famous palace in Seville was built in the late 15th century and is a good example of the eclectic mix found between Spanish Gothic and Moorish styles. Many historic figures have passed through the palace doors over the years, including Spanish poet Antonio Machado, who was born here. The palace is a work of art unto itself. During our tour, you'll see its rich collection of furniture, ceramics, antiques, and paintings. You'll also discover its interior courtyards and magnificent gardens with thousands of plants, including orange, lemon, and palm trees.

CRUISE REF. SVS_PP.

THE PUEBLOS BLANCOS: VEJER DE LA FRONTERA AND CONIL DE LA FRONTERA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Vejer de la Frontera is one of the most captivating "white villages" in Andalusia. It was declared a Spanish historic site (Conjunto histórico) in 1976 and has received several prizes for its tourism distinctions. Every corner seems to be filled with colorful sights and fascinating spots to explore. Your guide will take you to the historic centre where you'll be able to see the remains of the 15th century ramparts that protected the city from invasions. You'll also visit the Plaza de España-dominated by a beautiful tile fountain-and the Divino Salvador church, which was built over a mosque. Our next stop will be the fishing village of Conil de la Frontera. This coastal town is an apex of beauty among the Pueblos Blancos, and the white houses with beautifully decorated patios and walls make the city a must-see for any traveler. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a snack of delicious churros dipped in chocolate.

CRUISE REF. SVS_PP.

VISIT OF AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

At the end of the afternoon, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SVS_PP / SXH_PP.

Granada

GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

The best way to see everything in a few hours! For many years, only about 0.5% of trips were made by bike in Seville, with roads choked with four rush hours a day due to traditional siestas. In 2013, however, Seville was listed as number five in the top 20 bicycle-friendly cities. The city now has over 105 miles of bike paths. During the tour, we'll stop to visit the Alcazar, one of the most beautiful in Spain and regarded as one of the most outstanding examples of Mudéjar architecture found on the Iberian Peninsula. The tour is approximately 9 miles long.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. SXH_PP.

WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

CRUISE REF. SXH_PP.



* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



SALAMANCA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POP_PP

From Portugal to Spain: Porto, the Douro Valley and Salamanca Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 | PORTO

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto by tram
and visit to the tram museum
Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 | REGUA • VEGA DE TERRON (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens
at the Mateus Palace
Cruise towards Vega de Terron
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 4 | BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain)

Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca
and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through
Salamanca

DAY 5 | BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA PINHAO

Cruise towards Ferradosa
Excursion for both packages:
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting
session
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | PINHAO • PORTO

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Lamego
Cruise to wards Porto
Fado-themed evening

DAY 7 | PORTO

Free time to discover Porto on your own
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro
Traditional folk-themed evening

DAY 8 | PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 and 129.

Cruise highlights

- Intoxicating getaway between vineyards and the river

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- The Porto Wine Route and Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POP_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



Porto



REGUA

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF_PP

The Douro Valley through Portugal and Spain

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 | PORTO

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram
and visit to the tram museum
Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 | REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERRON (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal
gardens at the Mateus Palace
Cruise towards Vega de Terron

DAY 4 | BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain) • SENHORA DA RIBEIRA

Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca
and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through
Salamanca
Gala dinner



DAY 5 | SENHORA DA RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA LEVERINHO

Excursion for both packages:
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting
session
Cruise towards Leverinho

DAY 6 | LEVERINHO • PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 and 129.

Cruise highlights

- From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
- A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
- The Wine Route with its unique landscape listed by UNESCO
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POF_FAMPP



Douro Valley

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

Dates & Prices • Portugal

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. POP_PP (p. 126)

STANDARD SHIP										
April 4, 11, 18, 25 October 17	£1173	£1211	£1278	£1729	£1767	£1834	£162	£200	£335	£342
July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	£1140	£1169	£1196	£1696	£1725	£1752				
May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 June 6, 13, 20, 27 September 5, 12, 19, 26 October 3, 10, 17	£1416	£1463	£1548	£1972	£2019	£2104				

PREMIUM SHIP										
April 6, 8, 13, 14, 15, 22, 25, 26, 29 October 19	£1534	£1582	£1671	£2204	£2252	£2341	£189	£218	£335	£342
July 1, 4, 8, 15, 16, 18, 23, 27, 30 August 3, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 22, 26	£1492	£1525	£1557	£2162	£2195	£2227				
May 3, 6, 7, 10, 13, 17, 19, 20, 24, 27 June 3, 5, 10, 12, 13, 17, 19, 22, 24 September 2, 4, 5, 9, 16, 17, 23, 29, 30 October 7, 11, 14, 19	£1753	£1804	£1900	£2423	£2474	£2570				

REF. POE_PP (p. 127)

STANDARD SHIP										
October 19	£921	£955	£1007	£1363	£1397	£1449	£147	£185	£246	£264
PREMIUM SHIP										
April 9, 20, 21	£1050	£1082	£1140	£1535	£1567	£1625	£157	£195	£246	£264
July 8, 11, 13, 22, 25 August 6, 17, 25, 30	£1021	£1040	£1063	£1506	£1525	£1548				
May 2, 14, 26, 31 June 5, 17, 26, 29 September 11, 12, 24 October 6, 14	£1120	£1158	£1225	£1605	£1643	£1710				

Our excursions • Portugal

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

FIGUEIRA DE CASTELO RODRIGO

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Situated in the northern foothill of Maro-fa Mountain, in the middle of cultivated plains, this once-medieval town is a historic treasure thanks to the outstanding renovations that preserved the houses and important buildings. Here, we'll visit the Museu de Escalhão. Don't forget to take in the magnificent view of the valley. We'll return to the ship in Senhora da Ribeira.

CRUISE REF. ROP_PP.

GUIMARÃES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to

discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only.) The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14th century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16th century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

CRUISE REF. POP_PP / ROP_PP.

LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city

centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18th century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14th, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

CRUISE REF. POP_PP.

PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across

the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste*.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP / ROP_PP.

PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP.

PORTO WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Ferradosa for our excursion along the Porto Wine Route. We'll visit San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. We'll visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste* the famous Porto before returning on board in Pinhao or Folgosa.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP / ROP_PP.

SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10-11 hours

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP / ROP_PP.

VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16th and 17th centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18th century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP / ROP_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

WALKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. POP_PP.

PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urbantourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP.

SALAMANCA BY BIKE

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

Is there a more unusual way to tour this Spanish city than on a comfortable bike? Along with your guide, you will ride along the banks of the Tormes river before discovering Salamanca's Old Town, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. You will get to know all the must-see sites but also the places off the typical touristic paths. The tour includes a visit of the gothic cathedral as well as one of the world's oldest Universities which first opened in 1218. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant before enjoying some free time to wander the city alone. After our long day, we'll return to the ship in Vega de Terron.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / POP_PP.



OCEAN CRUISES

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS

- Premium 7-deck ocean ship welcoming up to **130 passengers only**
- The ship's **intimate size** provides unmatched conditions for a perfect vacation experience

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

- High-tech ocean ship that can **moor in small ports**
- Intimately sized cruises with **just 197 passengers** on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities



CORSICA

PAGE 132

CANARY ISLANDS

PAGE 136

CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 138

CROATIA, GREECE, ALBANIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 140

CYCLADES AND DODECANESE ISLANDS

PAGE 142

CYPRUS AND THE HOLY LAND

PAGE 146



BONIFACIO

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAO_PP

Grand tour of Corsica

Corsica reveals its hidden treasures

Round-trip cruise from Nice

DAY 1 | NICE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of "Vieux Nice"
Introduction of crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Corsica

DAY 2 | AJACCIO

Cruise towards Corsica
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Ajaccio and the Îles Sanguinaires
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time in the fishing port of Cargèse

DAY 3 | AJACCIO

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit to the Maison Bonaparte national museum
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Corsican maquis
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Mare E Sol or Argent Beach

Or

Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Calanques de Piana and Porto
Cruise towards Bonifacio

DAY 4 | BONIFACIO

Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Bonifacio
• Visit of the nature reserve on the Archipelago of Lavezzi
Corsican dinner with music and songs

DAY 5 | PORTO VECCHIO

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto Vecchio
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Palombaggia Beach
Cruise towards Bastia

DAY 6 | BASTIA

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Cap Corse
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time in Saint-Florent
Cruise towards L'Île-Rousse

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



DAY 7 | L'ÎLE ROUSSE

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Calvi and its citadel
Or
The old villages in the Balagne Region
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach
Cruise towards Nice
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | NICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 133 to 135.

Cruise highlights

- A privileged itinerary
- **NEW :** two different optional tour packages, guided tours and excursions or free time to explore on your own and relax on stunning beaches

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The island's major areas: Calvi, Bonifacio, and Porto Vecchio
- Follow the footsteps of Napoleon in Ajaccio and visit the Îles Sanguinaires
- The red-hued scenery in the Calanques de Piana
- The picturesque perched villages lost in the hills of the Balagne Region
- Cap Corse
- The wild setting of the maquis shrubland and the Archipelago of Lavezzi nature reserve
- The old town in Nice and the Promenade des Anglais



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

Dates & Prices · Corsica

DATES 2022	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE		OPTIONS	
			Double cabin	Single cabin ⁽¹⁾	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY

REF. NAO_PP (p. 132)

PREMIUM SHIP						
May 6, 13, 20, 27 June 3, 10, 17, 24 July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 August 5, 12, 19, 26 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 October 7	Horizon cabin	3	£2 294	£ 3 443	£ 426	£ 298
	Horizon cabin	4	£2 564	£ 3 846		
	Horizon cabin	5	£2 917	£ 4 379		
	Panorama Suite	6	£ 3 372	£ 6 744		
	Riviera Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£ 3 695	£ 7 390		
	Océan Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£ 3 800	£ 7 600		

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.
(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.

Our excursions · Corsica

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AJACCIO AND THE ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Ajaccio, Corsica's main commercial and cultural hub. You'll take in the city's main sites including the bronze monument to Napoleon and his brothers, and the Place d'Austerlitz, where legend has Napoleon visiting often as a child to see the statues of the glorious soldiers in battle. We'll continue on to the Îles Sanguinaires along the winding, coastal roads bordering the wild crags before arriving at the Pointe de la Parata. A path takes you to the splendid view from the site. From here, you can see the archipelago of four Natura 2000-classified islands. They are an integral part of the natural and cultural heritage found not only in Ajaccio but across the whole island. After our tour, we'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

BOAT TRIP TO THE LAVEZZI ISLANDS

LENGTH: 3 hours

The best times in Bonifacio are spent on the sea. A scenic boat tour will take you along the cliffs and grottoes to the Lavezzi Islands. We'll head to the boat on foot, and then enjoy a guided tour of the Lavezzi Islands Nature Reserve, a small archipelago of granite islands and reefs in the Strait of Bonifacio that separates Corsica from Sardinia. We'll return to the port in Bonifacio and to our ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

BONIFACIO

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our first visit will begin with a tourist-train tour of the city, a veritable open-air museum. Bonifacio is rich with a history told along its small streets and paths, its thousand-year old fortress, and the

sturdy stone homes perched high above the sea waves. We'll take a tour on foot of the citadel, whose walls fully encircle the old town. There are some stunning views from the Montee St-Roch steps, including the impressive Grain de Sable limestone sea stack. Enjoy some free time before we return on board.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

CALANQUES DE PIANA AND PORTO

LENGTH: 9 hours

Join us for an amazing full-day excursion to the red rocks and gorgeous waters at the Calanques de Piana. The sheer heights of the cliffs and beautiful, time-sculpted stone are just many of the wonderful sights within this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Our tour includes the small, remote port town of Porto. We'll jump on a local boat that will take us to Cap Rosso, where we'll get a closer look at the seaside escarpments and caves lining the gulf coast. We'll return to Ajaccio by coach.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

CALVI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Notre Dame de la Serra to enjoy some of the best views on the island. We'll then head to the citadel. Crowning a lofty promontory, Calvi's massive fortified citadel offers superb wraparound views from its five watch towers. On foot, we'll discover historical sites such as the Oratory of Saint Antoine and the Caserne Sampiero, military barracks that once served as the Genovese seat of power but now serve as a base for the French Foreign Legion. We'll then tour the St. John the Baptist Cathedral, home to a number of beautiful works of art such as The Christ of Miracles. Before returning to the ship, don't miss a visit to the Salt Tower. Serving as storage for the salt that the ships

brought in, this round tower was originally a watch tower.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

MAISON BONAPARTE NATIONAL MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2 hours

The Maison Bonaparte is the house where Napoleon and most of his siblings were born. The museum recounts the rise of both Napoleon and his brother, Joseph, to power in Ajaccio. The home changed hands several times over the centuries before being gifted to the French government, which turned it into a national museum. The exhibits trace not only the Bonaparte family history but also the events in Corsica at the end of the 18th century.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

PORTO VECCHIO

LENGTH: 4 hours

Porto Vecchio is cut in half. Its quaint streets and castle ruins occupy the upper city, while the lower city sports more modern architecture. We'll take a coach to the historical heart of the city, and enjoy a tour on foot of its main attractions. Now a hub for vacationing celebrities, it has retained its charm of yesteryear. Porto Vecchio offers visitors a unique mix of both idyllic beaches along Corsica's southern coast and breathtaking mountain scenery. We'll return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

THE CAP CORSE

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

The Cap Corse is the northern-most peninsula on the island. Its long, windy road traverses the wild coastline offering view after view of amazing scenery: high cliffs, enchanted castle ruins, and picturesque villages. Leaving from Bastia, we'll begin

our journey in Erbalunga, an adorable fishing village. We'll continue on to Santa Severa, a lovely port, the typical village of Luri (where we'll stop for 15 minutes), the Santa Lucia Pass, and the beautiful grove-lined village of Pino. We'll have lunch in Nonza (or the surrounding area), located on a high cliff overlooking the sea. After lunch, we'll continue on towards Saint-Florent. Located on a small promontory with a backdrop of mountains, the climate, nearby beaches, and scenery make Saint-Florent a popular resort and tourist destination. We'll then head to Patrimonio, the well-known wine making region near the cape. Here, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine, cheese and local cold cuts. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Bastia.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

THE MAQUIS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll cross the maquis—the Corsican underbrush exploding with a potpourri of flowers and plants. Our first stop will be Corsica PAM, in the center of the Prunelli Valley, where Paul and Jean-Pierre Caux built their essential oil business from scratch in the village they grew up in. Afterwards, we'll visit the honey farm Jardin des Abeilles. The Casalta Family will welcome us on their farm and share their passion for this sweet, golden nectar. Along the educational trail to the river, we'll see a glass beehive and safely observe the bees at work. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of Corsican honey on the patio in the magnificent garden.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

THE VILLAGES IN THE BALAGNE REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off for a tour of villages in the Balagne Region. Each village has a story to tell about its culture and traditions. Discover a world of Corsican traditions, including the stonewash houses, fountains and the sacred churches that bind the communities together. We'll visit picturesque Calenzana, where you'll think you are in another era. We'll then head on to Montemaggiore, at the foot of the Monte Grosso mountains, for a quick photo op. This lovely cliffside village has a gorgeous view of the exceptional scenery. Afterwards, we'll pass through Sant'Antonino, sometimes referred to as the "Eagles Nest" because of its dramatic situation clinging to the top of a hill, and the timeworn village of Aregno, surrounded by orange, lemon and olive groves. Our next stop will be Île Rousse. Overlooking the most beautiful Mediterranean bays, Île Rousse is a lively resort town.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

"VIEUX NICE"

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After boarding our coach in Nice, we'll drive to our first stop overlooking the city: Mont Boron. The hill is an excellent lookout from where the city of Nice and the neighboring bay of Villefranche sur Mer are perfectly visible. We'll continue on to the Promenade des Anglais, the famous avenue traveling along the must-see Bay of Angels. We'll stop near the Russian Orthodox Church to snap some photos, and then head by coach to the Franciscan Church and Monastery of Nice in the Cimiez district. Henri Matisse, Raoul Dufy and Roger Martin du Gard are buried in the church cemetery. We'll finish up our tour by exploring "Vieux Nice", considered the heart of the city. You'll be able to stroll through its small streets - discovering the ambiance of this picturesque and colorful neighborhood that is as lively during the day as it is at night. This is where old French ladies at the boulangerie still gossip together, and where the local festivals and processions are taken very seriously. After our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.



AJACCIO, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 4 hours

An excursion to Mare E Sol Beach. Chill at one of the white beaches close to Ajaccio and take a dip in the turquoise waters of the Mediterranean Sea! Small huts offer a variety of food and snacks during your pause.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

CALVI, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 4 hours

Kick back at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach. These sublime beaches are both heaven on earth nestled between the azure sea and the wild maquis. Enjoy a moment of real fun and relaxation, either by catching some rays or exploring the tide pools in the coves.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

CARGÈSE, FREE TIME IN THE CITY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Cargèse is a charming village located on the western side of the island. Although it has a bit more than 1,000 inhabitants, the seaside town has quite a rich history behind it. The arrival of a colony of Greek refugees in the 17th century created tensions and conflicts for over 300, but the colonists left behind strong traditions. One of the best ways to get a true feel for this village is to stroll down its streets, pop into a few boutiques, and sip a drink at an outside table.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

PORTO VECCHIO, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 6 hours

An excursion to Palombaggia Beach. Palombaggia Beach is one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Crystal-clear waters, islands dotting the horizon, white sand, and umbrella pines are waiting just for you. Water sports enthusiasts can rent jet skis or pedal boats. Restaurants and snack bars provide a good assortment of food and beverages. Picnic lunches will be available from the ship.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.

SAINT-FLORENT, FREE TIME IN THE CITY

LENGTH: 8 hours

Saint-Florent is tucked between Cap Corse and the Balagne Region, where the only desert in Europe is found. This ancient Genoese city sits on one of the most beautiful gulfs in the Mediterranean. Today, it is known playfully as the Corsican Saint-Tropez. Take advantage of a full day in Saint-Florent to stroll through the labyrinth of streets and small squares lined with stone homes and oleander bushes. The cathedral and the citadel are definitely worth the detour, as is the lively harbor front. You'll be on your own for lunch.

CRUISE REF. NAO_PP.



Palombaggia beach



PUERTO DE LA CRUZ

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TLZ_PP / LZZ_PP (opposite direction)

Cruise through the Canary Islands Archipelago Eternal Springtime

DAY 1 | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE (Tenerife)

Boarding at 5:00 pm.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE

Excursions proposed:
• Excursion to Teide National Park
• Visit to Puerto de la Cruz
Cruise towards El Hierro

DAY 3 | PUERTO DE LA ESTACA (El Hierro)

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of El Hierro
• Excursion to Valverde
Cruise towards La Palma

DAY 4 | SANTA CRUZ DE LA PALMA (La Palma)

Excursions proposed:
• Volcanoes and Wines
• Visit to the island of La Palma
• Stargazing⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards La Gomera

DAY 5 | SAN SEBASTIAN (La Gomera)

Full-day excursion to La Gomera
Cruise towards Gran Canaria

DAY 6 | LAS PALMAS (Gran Canaria)

Full-day excursion to discover
Gran Canaria
Cruise towards Lanzarote
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | ARRECIFE (Lanzarote)

Excursions proposed:
• Excursion to Timanfaya National Park
with wine and cheese tasting
• Excursion in the footsteps of
César Manrique
Traditional songs evening on board

DAY 8 | ARRECIFE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 137.

Cruise highlights

- Black sand beaches, lush forests, steep cliffs, dark, ragged crags, waves of dunes, charming, colonial towns and bustling cities: the Canaries are a study in contrasts

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Three national parks: Teide, Garajonay, and Timanfaya
- Tours of Gran Canaria, La Gomera, and El Hierro
- Traditional crafts in La Palma
- Island life at the Guinea Ecomuseum in El Hierro
- The artwork of César Manrique in Lanzarote



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Teide National Park

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise ref. LZZ_PP.

⁽¹⁾ Optional excursion, not included in the package, and only through reservations before your trip (limited number of spots available).

Dates & Prices • Canary Islands

DATES 2022	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE		OPTIONS	
					Excursion package from	
			Double cabin	Single cabin ⁽¹⁾	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY

REF. TLZ_PP / LZT_PP (opposite direction) (p. 136)

PREMIUM SHIP						
January 8, 15, 22, 29 February 5, 12, 19, 26 March 5, 12, 19, 26 April 2, 9 November 5, 12, 19, 26 December 3, 10, 20, 27	Horizon cabin	3	£2175	£3263	£ 448	-
	Horizon cabin	4	£2551	£3829		
	Horizon cabin	5	£2931	£4399		
	Panorama Suite	6	£3330	£6660		
	Riviera Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£3757	£7514		
	Océan Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£4004	£8008		

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.
(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.

Our excursions • Canary Islands

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CESAR MANRIQUE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours
We'll begin at the northern tip of Lanza-rote to learn more about the island's most revered artist, César Manrique. He was a painter, architect, builder, and sculptor. Afterwards, we'll head to the Mirador del Río to take in the outstanding views of the moon-like landscape. You'll be able to catch a glimpse of another volcanic island, La Graciosa, from the overlook as well. Lastly, we'll visit the César Manrique House Museum, an incarnation of his talents.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

GRAN CANARIA

LENGTH: 8 hours
We'll begin in Vegueta, founded in the 15th century. Its narrow streets and attractive town square are home to some fantastic sites, such as the Casa de Colon, a colonial-style mansion with exhibits about the history of the Canary Islands and their link with the New World. We'll continue on to the Bandama Caldera, a volcanic crater that reaches 1,867 feet above sea level (569m). After lunch in a local restaurant, we'll head to Teror, one of the oldest towns in the archipelago. Lastly, we'll head to Arucas, one of the most beautiful cities in Gran Canaria to visit the Lovely Garden of La Marquesa, home to 400 species of tropical and subtropical plants.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

LA GOMERA

LENGTH: 7 hours
This excursion is a trip through Garajonay National Park. The park is named after the Alto de Garajonay, the island's highest summit, and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll then pass through the quaint villages of Hermigua and Agulo, two typical island towns. We'll stop in a restaurant for a typical island lunch and listen to a demonstration of Silbo Gomero, the whistled language used by the islanders.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

LA PALMA

LENGTH: 4 hours
We'll visit the Silk Museum at the center of the island to learn about the labor-intensive techniques involved in producing

the fabric. Afterwards, we'll head to a wonderfully restored sugar plantation. Surrounded by dense gardens, the colorful Hacienda de Abajo—which is currently a luxury hotel—contains the largest collection of private art in the islands. We'll take a break here and enjoy a cup of tea and a pastry while taking in the ocean view.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

PUERTO DE LA CRUZ

LENGTH: 4 hours
Puerto de la Cruz is a hopping seaside resort overflowing with lush vegetation and must-see sites that include the Plaza del Charco and the Plaza Concejil. We'll also pass in front of the Castillo San Felipe, the hermitage of San Amaro, the Church of San Francisco, and Parque Taoro. We'll pause at the Mirador de Humbolt, a lookout point with sweeping views of the Orotava Valley. Our last stop will be the Orchid Garden Sitio Litre, home to the most extensive collection of orchids on the island.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

STARGAZING

LENGTH: 4 hours
Because of clear and clean conditions, La Palma is known for having one of the most beautiful nighttime skies. For this exciting excursion, we'll leave at nightfall (approximately 7:00 p.m.) and head to the observation point at 1000 m in altitude. A sky specialist will set up two telescopes so that we can see the stars and planets.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

TEIDE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours
Teide National Park is located in the heart of Tenerife. Created in 1954, it is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The last time the volcano erupted was in 1909. We'll make several stops during this excursion to take in the beauty of the landscape and the views.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

TIMANFAYA NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours
Timanfaya National Park, which occupies 25% of the island, is an amazingly surreal place to visit. The Fire Mountains in the park possess a singular beauty. Before the

eruptions, this area contained vast, fertile grounds. Today, the zone is covered with lava, ash, and dust. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the park to see as much of the changing landscape as possible before reaching the Islote de Hilario. Here, we'll take part in geothermic demonstrations and learn about the immeasurable energy stored within the earth. After, we'll hit the Volcano Route on our return and cross through Geria, which contains thousands of semicircle stone-and-rock vineyards patiently built by winegrowers over the years.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

TOUR OF EL HIERRO

LENGTH: 5 hours
El Hierro is listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. The gorgeous island is a contrast of dark volcanic rock, luxuriously green forests, and transparent waters. Our first stop will be the Mirador de Jinama to take in the splendid view of the valley and the ocean. We'll then continue on to the Ecomuseum of Guinea to learn about the daily lives and abodes of the original islanders and colonists. Our last stop will be the Mirador de la Peña, where you'll enjoy a tasting of wine.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

VALVERDE

LENGTH: 3 hours
Valverde is the only Canary Island capital not located directly on a coast. The quaint town was founded in the late 1500s during the conquest of the islands. We'll enjoy a walk through the streets and have a chance to visit the 18th century Church of Santa María de la Concepción.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.

VOLCANOES AND WINES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours
Our first stop will be Sanctuary of Our Lady of the Snows, dedicated to La Palma's patron saint. We'll continue on to the Mirador de la Concepcion overlook to take in the gorgeous views of Santa Cruz and the eastern coast of the island. Our tour resumes with a trip through Brena Alta and Fuencalient, arriving in Mazo. We'll visit the Museum El Molino and its ceramic workshop. Our next stop will be the San Antonio Volcano for a walk around its crater bordered by vineyards.

CRUISE REF. LZT_PP / TLZ_PP.



MONTENEGRO, KOTOR BAY - OUR LADY OF THE ROCKS

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD_PP

Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK • MLJET

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
Free time to discover Dubrovnik
on your own

DAY 3 | MLJET • KORCULA

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mljet Island
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula
• **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from
Korcula through gorgeous landscapes
and tasting of local products

DAY 4 | KORCULA • SIBENIK

Cruise towards Sibenik
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik
and the Krka falls
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the Krka
National Park

DAY 5 | SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT

Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Trogir
• Guided tour of Split

DAY 6 | SPLIT • HVAR • VIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar
island to the fortress
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | KOTOR (Montenegro) DUBROVNIK

Cruise towards Kotor
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Kotor

DAY 8 | DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 139.

Cruise highlights

- Dazzling landscapes and architectural diversity in the purest Veneto-Byzantine tradition

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified towns in all of Dalmatia



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Dubrovnik, "La Belle de l'Adriatique"

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Dates & Prices • Croatia and Montenegro

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. DHD_PP (p. 138)

PREMIUM SHIP											
April 10, 24	£1538	£1586	£1671	£2265	£2313	£2398					
May 8, 22 September 4, 18 October 2	£1791	£1848	£1947	£2518	£2575	£2674					

Our excursions • Croatia and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

MLjet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12th century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of MLjet.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15th and 16th century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is

one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St. Lawrence with its surprising interior. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13th to the 15th centuries.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje.

Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National

Park and its famous waterfalls. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft./200 m. deep through limestone hills.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours

Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views

between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

URBAN WALK ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.



MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA_PP

The Treasures of the Adriatic

Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
Cruise alongside the Albanian
and Montenegrin coastline

DAY 3 | CORFU (Greece)

Cruise towards Corfu
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

DAY 4 | CORFU • SARANDA (Albania)

Cruise towards Saranda
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to the Butrint ruins
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Gjirokastër

DAY 5 | VLORE

Full-day excursion to Apollonia
and Berat

DAY 6 | DURRËS

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural
History Museum
Cruise towards Bar

DAY 7 | BAR (Montenegro)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to Stari Bar
Cruise towards Dubrovnik
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 141.

Cruise highlights

• Original and exclusive itinerary

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The archaeological site of Apollonia and Berat
- Tirana, the capital of Albania



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Dates & Prices • Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. DCA_PP (p.140)

PREMIUM SHIP											
April 17	£1538	£1586	£1671	£2265	£2313	£2398	£223	£299	£394	£381	-
May 1, 15 September 11, 25	£1791	£1848	£1947	£2518	£2575	£2674					

Our excursions • Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BERAT AND APOLLONIA

LENGTH: 10 hours (4.5-hour transfer)

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The centre of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.

BUTRINT

LENGTH: 4 hours (1.70-hour transfer)

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.

CORFU AND ACHILLEION

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First

of all you will visit the Achilleion Palace, built between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16th century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.

GJIROKASTËR

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokastrë, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokastrë, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching

out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.

STARI BAR

LENGTH: 3 hours

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar," is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St. George Cathedral, the Church of St. John, and the Church of St. Verenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.

TIRANA

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)

We'll hit the road for Tirana. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city centre surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque (the mosque is currently closed for renovations; the initial visit to this site will be replaced by a tour of the Blloku area). Once the area where the communist elite resided, it is now an upscale location for dining, shopping, and entertainment. Blloku is also well-known for its colorful, sometimes garish facades that contrast with the gray Soviet-era buildings. The simple, three-story former residence of Enver Haxhi Hoxha, head of Albania for over 40 years, can still be seen on Ismail Qemali Street.

CRUISE REF. DCA_PP / DCA_RANPP.



ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANA_PP **NEW**

The mysterious Cyclades and Dodecanese islands in the Aegean sea

Round-trip cruise from Athens

DAY 1 | ATHENS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | ATHENS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Athens and the Acropolis
• **DISCOVERY:** The Kaisariani Monastery
Excursion for both packages:
• The Cape Sounion
Cruise towards Delos

DAY 3 | DELOS • MYKONOS

Excursion for both packages:
• Delos
Cruise towards Mykonos
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Mykonos
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time
at Mykonos Beach
Cruise towards the Dodecanese

DAY 4 | KOS

Cruise towards Kos
Excursion for both packages:
• Kos and the Askleion
Cruise towards Rhodes

DAY 5 | RHODES

Excursion for both packages:
• Rhodes
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Lindos
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time
at Tsambika Beach
Cruise towards Santorini



DAY 6 | SANTORINI

Cruise towards Santorini
in the Aegean Sea
Excursion for both packages:
• The island of Santorini
Cruise towards Paros

DAY 7 | PAROS

Excursion for both packages:
• Paros
Free afternoon
Or
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Golden Beach
Cruise towards Athens
Gala dinner

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Athens and the Acropolis
- Peaceful Kaisariani Monastery
- Cape Sounion and the Apollo Temple
- The Cyclades, a Greek Eden in the Aegean Sea
- Delos, the mythical birthplace of Apollo
- Vibrant Mykonos
- Beautiful Santorini
- Natural and historical wonders on Paros
- The enchanting Dodecanese archipelago
- Timeless Kos
- Cosmopolitan Rhodes



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 8 | ATHENS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 143 to 145.

Mykonos

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Dates & Prices

Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. ANA_PP (p.142)

PREMIUM SHIP										
June 5, 12, 19, 26 July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 August 7, 14, 21	£1781	£1838	£1937	£2508	£2565	£2664	£223	£299	£394	£570 £591

Our excursions

Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set off by coach with our guides for the Athens Acropolis, situated on a 150m-high rocky plateau and which in Ancient times was a vast sanctuary for the worship of the Goddess Athena and numerous other gods in Greek mythology. You will have the chance to discover the different temples on the site including the Parthenon, built in the 5th century BC and dedicated to Athena, whose gold and ivory statue stood in the sanctuary. It was destroyed during the siege of the city during the 12th century crusades, and the Parthenon was turned into a Catholic church when the Franks occupied Athens, then into a mosque by the Turks in the 17th century. You will also visit a number of other remarkable monuments still standing such as the Erechtheion, an elegant little temple dating back to the 5th century BC; the Temple of Athena Nike, known in Ancient Greece as the 'temple of victory'; the Propylaea, the monumental entrance to the Acropolis; the ancient Theatre of Dionysos and the Odeon of Herodes Atticus.. You will then return to the coach to finish off with a panoramic tour of the modern city of Athens, also taking in the Agora, the center of public life for the ancient Athenians. This square open space served a variety of purposes: political, religious, economic, commercial and cultural.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

CAPE SOUNION

LENGTH: 4 hours

Cape Sounion and the coast of Attica are known for their beautiful countryside. Departure by coach from the port of Piraeus to reach Cape Sounion, south of Attica. You will then follow the coast of Apollo on the perimeter of the Saronic Gulf where you can enjoy the continuous shimmering sea. At Sounion stands the ruins of the Poseidon's temple, overlooking the sea 60m at the end of a steep rock. This is very moving with it's breathtaking landscapes. Here the ancient Greeks worshiped Poseidon, the almighty god of the sea. Fifteen doric columns that have been preserved belong to the temple which was built during the golden age of Perikles.

The temple and the road that leads you there are worth to be seen. After the visit of Cape Sounion, you will go and visit the Vassiliou property and enjoy wine tasting* of three different sorts. The best grapes are chosen, as each variety is accorded to the best soil and climate. That's the reason why vineyards are scattered in the region of Attica. The winemaking is at Koropi.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

DELOS

LENGTH: 2 hours

Greek mythology recounts the island of Delos as the birthplace of both Apollo and Artemis. Today, it is almost uninhabited and gives us a chance to walk among the ruins of what was once a thriving economic and religious center. According to its UNESCO listing, it was considered one of "the most sacred of all islands". Excavations began in 1872 and have unearthed a good part of the port, including the Apollonian Sanctuary. There is a museum as well that displays a collection of many of the smaller objects found at the site.

Please note that rowboats are used for this excursion.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

KOS AND THE ASKLEPION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll tour the Asklepleion, the ancient Greek version of med school. The three-terrace complex sits on a hill surrounded by Cyprus trees. In addition to being fascinating in itself, the Asklepleion also has some breathtaking views. We'll visit the archaeological site, which contains the ruins of the oldgymnasium and thermal baths from the ancient Greek era. Our tour will continue to Kos with a visit to the old part of the city. Sites we'll see include the agora—the ancient commercial and social center of the harbor and one of the largest to have been excavated to date. Nearby, we'll find the Tree of Hippocrates, where legend has it the Greek savant taught his students. Our last stop will be the medieval castle built by the Knights of the Order of Saint John.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

LINDOS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Without a doubt, Lindos is the most beautiful village on the island of Rhodes. Dominated by an imposing citadel, the hillside town's white colors contrast beautifully against the surrounding earth and turquoise bay. Lindos was one of the three major inhabited areas in ancient Rhodes because its strategic location and trade prospered quickly. But its situation also made it vulnerable to invasions and occupation. In the 20th century alone, the Turks, Italians, Germans, British, and finally Greeks claimed successive rule. We'll walk about 20 minutes to the Acropolis at the top of the village. Part of the Lindos' charm is that there are no cars at all. The Acropolis contains the ruins of the temple to goddess Athena Lindia, considered one of the most sacred sites in ancient Greece. Centuries later, the Knights of Saint John built the castle and sturdier walls. Along with the blend of historical ruins, an amazing view over the sea from the cliffs awaits you.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

MYKONOS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on a coach tour of the island of Mykonos. Our first stop will be the Monastery of Panagia Tourliani, the official protector of the island, in Ano Mera. Founded in 1542, it is a peaceful place that has a lot of history behind it. One belief is that it is named after an icon of the Virgin Mary found in a nearby village called Toulos. The site was completely restored in the 1770s, and its impressive architecture is framed by its whitewash exterior and colored dome. One of the most famous pieces in the church is the wooden altar screen crafted by Italian artists. After our time at the monastery, we'll head to the city. Mykonos has a humble charm, although it is known as quite the place to party. The old town is dotted with churches and rustic chapels, with the Church of Panagia Paraportiani being the most famous. We'll tour a few of the chapels, visit five of the iconic windmills (the city's trademark), and spend time in the romantic Little Venice neighborhood. What a great way to get a feel for life on the Aegean Sea!

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

PARIKIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Parikia, the capital of Paros, is a gorgeous village full of small whitewashed houses and imposing mansions. The most famous site in Parikia is the church of Panayia Ekatontapyliani—the 6th century church with 100 doors, including a secret one! We'll then head to Lefkes, tucked into the island mountains. The village was the first capital of Paros and built on the hills to protect the original inhabitants from pirates. Our last stop will be Naoussa, a beautiful fishing village with a tiny harbor bursting with restaurants and cafés. After our excursions, we'll return to our ship.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

RHODES

LENGTH: 3 hours

The "island of roses" is one of the golden Dodecanese islands, which cultivate their originality: Hellenic in their soul, Byzantine in their memory, Oriental in their character and yet definitively Greek. Rhodes is an important cultural and economic center in the archipelago of 12 islands and dozens of islets. The last bastion of Europe before the Orient, the island played a major role in Antiquity, then in the Middle Ages. You will leave the port for Mount Smith from

where you will have a splendid panoramic view of Rhodes and the surrounding countryside. After passing through the Amboise Gate, you will reach the highest point of the medieval town, the Palace of the Grand Master, an imposing fortress with lavish interior decorations and a courtyard filled with Roman statues. The museum contains superb mosaics, also dating from the Roman era. The tour continues along the Knights' Road, both steep and narrow, with its characteristic cobbles. This road is lined by prestigious "Inns" where the Knights of the Order were received according to their language and country of origin. Today, this street still gives off a certain aura of nobility and inaccessibility. You will also be able to admire the rich Gothic-style decorations, the arched windows, the flat roofs and the honey-colored facades.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

SANTORINI ISLAND

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Santorini is the most famous of the Cyclades and also the most beautiful. Its earthquake crater is invaded by the sea, and the scenery is breathtakingly beautiful. At the very top of the island you can make out dazzlingly white villages. The immense, half-closed Caldera punctuated

by eruptive cones is a reminder of the cataclysm that shook the island in the Minoan era, the eruption causing a tidal wave. You will have the chance to visit the islands' most picturesque sites, to admire the most fascinating views, to briefly get a taste of local life and enjoy the natural and authentic flavors of this corner of the Mediterranean. We'll reach the island on board rowboats. Departure by coach for Profitis Ilias, the highest point on this splendid island, whose colors and contrasts will accompany you throughout the morning. Afterwards, you will head for the village of Megalochori, with its typical white houses tightly wedged into a network of narrow streets and mule tracks. In a typical tavern, you will be able to taste the famous Santorini wine which will tickle your taste buds. The last stage on our tour will be the delightful village of Fira, with its blue cupolas that blend in with the sky. We'll travel back down to the port by cable car and board our rowboats again back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.



DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

GOLDEN BEACH

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a quiet afternoon at one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

KAISARIANI MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Kaisariani Monastery is just a few miles to the west of Athens, at the foot of Mount Hymettus. The first Christian church was built here over the remains of a shrine to the goddess Aphrodite. The monastery we see today began to take form in the 11th century. The church

contains impressive frescoes from the 17th century, which follow the strict, Orthodox rules for the position of subjects. We'll have an opportunity to tour the grounds and discover how the monks live. Our visit will culminate up a small path to the impressive view of the city.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

MYKONOS BEACH

LENGTH: 4 hours

With its turquoise waters and fine sandy beaches, enjoy a relaxing moment comfortably installed on a sunlounger. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

TSAMBIKA BEACH

LENGTH: 4 hours

Spend the afternoon in a little corner of paradise. Swim in the turquoise water and catch some rays on the pristine beach. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.

CRUISE REF. ANA_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



Rhodes



JERUSALEM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIR_PP

Cyprus and the Holy Land

Round-trip cruise from Larnaca

DAY 1 | LARNACA (Cyprus)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | LARNACA

Excursion to Nicosia
Free time to discover Larnaca on your own

DAY 3 | HAIFA (Israel)

Full-day excursion through Galilee
including the Sea of Galilee

DAY 4 | HAIFA

Full-day excursion to Jerusalem
and Bethlehem

DAY 5 | HAIFA

Full-day excursion including Masada
and the Dead Sea

DAY 6 | HAIFA • LIMASSOL (Cyprus)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nazareth
Cruise towards Limassol

DAY 7 | LIMASSOL • LARNACA

Excursion proposed:
• Paphos Archaeological Park
Cruise towards Larnaca
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | LARNACA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 147.

Cruise highlights

• Exclusive itinerary

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Jerusalem, the Holy City and Bethlehem
- Nazareth, in the footsteps of Jesus' youth

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Nicosia
- Galilee, the gem of northern Israel
- Masada fortress and the Dead Sea
- Paphos, well known for its Mosaics



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Paphos



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Dates & Prices · Cyprus and the Holy Land

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. LIR_PP (p.146)

PREMIUM SHIP										
January 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 February 7, 14, 21, 28	£1169	£1207	£1273	£1829	£1867	£1933	£218	£290	£380	£376
March 7, 14, 21	£1401	£1443	£1520	£2061	£2103	£2180				
October 31 November 7, 14, 21, 28	£1420	£1468	£1544	£2080	£2128	£2204				
December 5, 12, 19	£1310	£1358	£1430	£1970	£2018	£2090				
December 26 (New year)	£1681	£1738	£1829	£2341	£2398	£2489				

Our excursions · Cyprus and the Holy Land

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

GALILEE AND LAKE TIBERIAS* LENGTH: 9 hours (4-hour transfer)

We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafir Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. You will also visit the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes as well as the Church of the Primacy of St Peter. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to Jordan where Jesus was baptised by John the Baptist.

CRUISE REF. LIR_PP.

JERUSALEM AND BETHLEHEM* LENGTH: 12.5 hours

We'll set off from the port of Haifa and travel through the Judea Mountains and the entrance to the valley which was besieged during the 1948 War of Independence. In Jerusalem, you will visit the Mount of Olives and the Church of Gethsemane, where Jesus Christ was betrayed by Judas Iscariot and captured by the Romans. In the afternoon you will have a discovery tour of Bethlehem, City of David and Jacob, and the famous Church of the Nativity. We'll return to Jerusalem for a discovery tour of the Old Town. First you will visit the colorful markets before we reach the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. The tour then continues along the Via Dolorosa to the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for Jews. Finally, you will

visit Mount Zion, where Jesus Christ ate the Last Supper with his disciples, which inspired the Cenacle. In the middle of the day, there will be a stop in a local restaurant for lunch.

Depending on how busy the Church of the Nativity and Church of the Holy Sepulchre are, we may not be able to visit one or both locations.

CRUISE REF. LIR_PP.

MASADA AND THE DEAD SEA LENGTH: 12 hours

Masada is one of Israel's most popular tourist destinations. The breathtaking, strategic location is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a symbol of heroism and importance within Jewish culture. When Israel began its great revolt against Rome in 68 AD, the site became a stronghold for Jewish rebels. The Romans besieged Masada in the year 72. Rather than be taken alive by their adversaries, the population of Masada chose to die by suicide. After our stirring visit to this important historical site, we will continue to the Dead Sea for lunch and an afternoon at the side of the pool or in the sea's beneficial waters and muds.

CRUISE REF. LIR_PP.

NAZARETH* LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot

believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter.

CRUISE REF. LIR_PP.

NICOSIA LENGTH: 7.75 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. We'll visit the former Cathedral of Saint Sophia, the coronation church for the Lusignan kings of Cyprus, which was converted into the Selimiye Mosque in the 16th century. We'll then visit Büyük Han, the largest caravanserai of Cyprus considered to be one of the finest buildings on the island. Afterwards, we'll take a stroll in the traditional pedestrian neighborhood of Laiki Gitionia. Its charm lies in its lovely alleys and typical houses from the 18th century. We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

Passport is mandatory.

CRUISE REF. LIR_PP.

PAPHOS LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4th century BC. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting.

CRUISE REF. LIR_PP.

* Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES





LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 150

MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 154

VOLGA

Russia

PAGE 158

NILE

Egypt

PAGE 162

GANGES

India

PAGE 166



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A_PP / 11Z_PP

Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth

DAY 1 | JOHANNESBURG (South Africa)

Programme depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:

- Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum

Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 | JOHANNESBURG • KASANE ARRIVAL AT THE LODGE

(South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)

Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)

Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Night spent at the lodge

DAY 3 | CHOBE NATIONAL PARK (Namibia-Botswana)

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boat

Night spent at the lodge

DAY 4 | IMPALILA ISLAND (Namibia)

Excursion proposed:

- Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs

Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boat

Night spent at the lodge

DAY 5 | LODGE • KASANE

LAKE KARIBA

BOARDING THE SHIP

(Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)

Excursion proposed:

- One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area

Flight from Kasane to Kariba

Boarding the ship

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Sailing across Lake Kariba

Night spent on board

DAY 6 | LAKE KARIBA • SAILING ON THE GACHE-GACHE RIVER (Zimbabwe)

Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba

Excursion proposed:

- Discover the Gache-Gache river on small private boat

Sailing in the direction of Changa

Excursion proposed:

- Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset

Night spent on board

DAY 7 | LAKE KARIBA MATUSADONA NATIONAL PARK (Zimbabwe)

Excursion proposed:

- Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park

Sailing on Lake Kariba

- A round table will be the opportunity to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake

Night spent on board



DAY 8 | KARIBA • VICTORIA FALLS (Zimbabwe)

Sail towards Kariba to disembark

Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls

Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River

Excursion proposed:

- Tour on foot of the falls

Night spent at the hotel

DAY 9 | VICTORIA FALLS

• Optional early morning excursion:

Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter

(must be reserved upon booking)

End of services at the hotel

See excursion details on page 152.



The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.

Victoria Falls



CHOBE NATIONAL PARK

Cruise highlights

- Exclusive cruising on Lake Kariba
- Top notch lodges located at the heart of the wilderness to relax while enjoying the authenticity of your surroundings

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land and water safaris in the most beautiful national parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city, and the grandness of Victoria Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
on board and at the lodge



THE CAPE PENINSULA

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F_PP / 14Z_PP

Stay at the Cape Peninsula

DAY 1 | CAPE TOWN

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.
Dinner on your own
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | CAPE TOWN

Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Cape Town
• Ascent of Table Mountain

DAY 3 | ROBBER ISLAND • GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Robben Island
• Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting

DAY 4 | THE CAPE PENINSULA

Excursions proposed:
• Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula
• Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

DAY 5 | CAPE TOWN JOHANNESBURG

Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

See excursion details on pages 152 and 153.

Extended stay highlights

- Extend your stay in South Africa at the Cape Peninsula

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Ascent of Table Mountain
- Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Tasting of South-African wines at a reputable estate
- Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED
(except day 1)



FREE WI-FI



Dates & Prices • Lake Kariba

DATES 2022		RV AFRICAN DREAM - Ref. 11A_PP	RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM - Ref. 11Z_PP
PREMIUM SHIPS			
LOW SEASON	February	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27
	March	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	April		1
	November	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	December	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 28 - 31	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 19 - 22 - 27 - 30
HIGH SEASON	April	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	May		1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	June	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	July	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31	
	August	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	September	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	October		1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	November	1	

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾				OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ to be added to the cruise and tour price (see opposite)		
	LOW SEASON	HIGH SEASON	CHRISTMAS / NEW YEAR PERIOD Please refer to the dates in red above		Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
Double cabin/room	£5007	£5524	£5168	From 10 travelers	£2038	£2760
Double cabin with balcony/room	£5230	£5748	£5391	From 9 to 6 travelers	£2242	£2964
Double cabin/room for single use ⁽²⁾	£6703	£7220	£6864	From 5 to 4 travelers	£2504	£3226
Double cabin with balcony/room for single use ⁽²⁾	£7040	£7558	£7201	From 3 to 1 traveler(s)	£3055	£3777
OPTIONAL EXCURSION - MUST BE RESERVED UPON BOOKING						
Helicopter ride over Victoria Falls (12mn)	£ 195					

(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

Our excursions

Core programme

Included

JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20th century, and more particularly on Apartheid. Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across. We'll be transferred at our five-star hotel LS where you'll be welcome to settle into your rooms before dinner. You'll spend the night at the hotel.

SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffalos and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own

particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders". Enjoy dinner and spend the night at a four-star hotel LS.

Optional

HELICOPTER RIDE OVER VICTORIA FALLS (12mn)

Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter for spectacular views over this true wonder of nature known as the "Smoke That Thunders" (in "high water" season). You'll also

get to see from above where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, as well as the city of Victoria Falls and the surrounding nature.

Extended stay

CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains (if the weather allows it). We'll have dinner and spend the night at our 4-star hotel LS.

ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard

in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting*. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

THE CAPE PENINSULA

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope Peninsula. We'll ride along

Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called

Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for rubella, mumps, measles are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea.

It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges.

US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

For the current exchange rates for the local currencies, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752m/5,751ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool. In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot. Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to

April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging 28°C/82°F.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The itinerary can change depending on the weather.
- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.
- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.
- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one

cabin, the spare bed will measure 150cm x 80cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).

The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons.

You'll find the list of regulations below:

- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20kg/44lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 60cm/23.60in. in length x 40cm/15.70in. in height x 30cm/11.80in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 3kg/6.6lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.

For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.





11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3_PP / 1H3_PP (opposite direction)

From the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

DAY 1 | SIEM REAP

Programme depends on time of arrival

Lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Beng Mealea temple

Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 | SIEM REAP • ANGKOR TEMPLES

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Ta Prohm temple
 - Tour of Angkor Thom including the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King
 - Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and silk workshops
 - Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show
- Night spent at the hotel

DAY 3 | SIEM REAP • TONLE LAKE

Excursion proposed:

- The Angkor Wat temple
- Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
- Night spent on board

DAY 4 | KAMPONG CHHNANG KAMPONG TRALACH

Cruise through Tonle Lake

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products

DAY 5 | KAMPONG TRALACH KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH

Excursions proposed:

- The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
- Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing

Cruise towards Phnom Penh

- Tuk-tuk ride through the city
- Apsara dance performance on board

DAY 6 | PHNOM PENH

Excursions proposed:

- The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
 - The National Museum
 - Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre
- Free time at the local market

DAY 7 | CHAU DOC (Vietnam)

Cruise towards Chau Doc

Excursion proposed:

- Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple

Cruise towards Sa Dec

DAY 8 | SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE

Excursions proposed:

- The local market and Huynh Thuy Le's former home in Sa Dec
- Cruise on Vinh Long
- Visit to a brickyard
 - Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol



DAY 9 | MY THO • HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (formerly Saigon)

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
- Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

DAY 10 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Excursions proposed:

- Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
 - Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
 - Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels
- Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 11 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
- Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on pages 156 and 157.

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction itinerary, Ref. 1H3_PP.



Tonle Lake



ANGKOR WAT TEMPLE



HALONG BAY

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 1R6_PP / 1H6_PP (opposite direction)

Hanoi and Halong Bay

DAY 11 | HỒ-CHI-MINH CITY HANOI

Transfer to the airport
Flight to Hanoi
Dinner and accommodation
at a four-star hotel

DAY 12 | HANOI

Full-day excursion:
• Guided tour of Hanoi
Lunch and dinner at a local
restaurant
Traditional water puppetry show
Night spent at your hotel

DAY 13 | HANOI • HALONG BAY

Transfer to Halong Bay
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail
and lunch
Cruise through the mythical Halong Bay
Night spent on board

DAY 14 | HALONG BAY • HANOI

Tai Chi class on the deck
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves
of Halong Bay
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.
Transfer to Hanoi
Stop off in Dinh Bang village
Light dinner before the end of our
journey

See excursion details on page 157.

Extended stay highlights

- Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Halong Bay
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Tuk-tuk ride through the "36 streets" of the Old Quarter in Hanoi
- Cruise across Halong Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Vietnamese cooking class



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction
extended stay. Ref. 1H6_PP.

Cruise highlights

- Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime
- Ship docks in the centre of Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi



Dates & Prices • Mekong

1R3_PP - 1H3_PP		RV INDOCHINE		RV INDOCHINE II	
		2022	2023	2022	2023
LOW SEASON	April		3, 13, 19, 29		5, 11, 21, 27
	August	16, 22			
MAIN SEASON	August			30	
	September	1, 7, 17, 23		9, 15, 25	
	October	3, 9, 19, 25		1, 11, 17, 27	
	December	12		20	
HIGH SEASON	January		7, 13, 23, 29		5, 15, 21, 31
	February		8, 14, 24		6, 16, 22
	March		2, 12, 18, 28		4, 10, 20, 26
	November	4, 10, 20, 26		2, 12, 18, 28	
	December	6		4	
NEW YEAR'S EVE PERIOD	December	22, 28		14*, 30	

Hô-Chi-Minh City / Siem Reap direction (ref. 1H3_PP) - Siem Reap / Hô-Chi-Minh City direction (ref. 1R3_PP)
* Date with an additional day in Siem Reap (Cambodia).

OPTIONAL EXTENSION PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ to be added to the cruise and tour price (see below)		
	From August 2022 to April 2023	Departure : 20/12/2022 Ref. 1R6_PP RV Indochine II
From 10 to 19 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1107	£1205
Room / single cabin	£1654	£1752
From 3 to 9 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1256	£1353
Room / single cabin	£1803	£1900
From 1 to 2 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1317	£1414
Room / single cabin	£1864	£1961

(1) Subject to change.

RV INDOCHINE - PRICE PER PERSON ⁽¹⁾				
STANDARD SHIP				
	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	22 Dec. 2022 - 1H3_PP 28 Dec. 2022 - 1R3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	£2298	£2592	£2881	£3047
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£3585	£4115	£4636	£4864
Upper Deck (double cabin)	£2507	£2801	£3090	£3255
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£3794	£4324	£4845	£5073

RV INDOCHINE II - PRICE PER PERSON ⁽¹⁾					
PREMIUM SHIP					
	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	14 Dec. 2022* - 1H3_REPP	30 Dec. 2022 - 1H3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	£2718	£3011	£3273	£3617	£3466
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£4304	£4855	£5372	£5798	£5812
Upper Deck (double cabin)	£2935	£3230	£3491	£3835	£3684
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£4521	£5072	£5588	£6017	£6030
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin)	£3261	£3555	£3818	£4162	£4011
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£4847	£5399	£5915	£6342	£6356

(1) Subject to change.
(2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure on RV Indochine and to 4 per departure on RV Indochine II.
* Date with an additional day in Siem Reap (Cambodia).

Our excursions

Core programme

SIEM REAP

• The Beng Mealea Temple

Isolated from the touristy spots, it is one of the few temples to have remained intact since it was first discovered. Built between 1112 and 1152, it is said to have served as an inspiration for the construction of the Angkor Wat temple complex.

• The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its centre is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara.

Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit the silk weaving workshops and discover the traditional weaving techniques that are still being used today.

• Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be

found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We will set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. To access the pagoda we need to cross the village of Kampong Tralach in ox carts. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the

pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk," the easiest way to get around the city. We'll return to the ship and enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music.

PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution centre run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve centre of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book

The Lover on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochin-China" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long, located in the middle of the delta. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The surrounding countryside makes up one of the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam. On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

HỒ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

• Full day

Hồ-Chi-Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19th century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War.

• Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

Extended stay

HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets," by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. In the evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

HALONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Halong Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid fever. We recommend seeing your doctor for an antimalarial treatment. We also highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

CURRENCY

The most-used foreign currency is the US dollar. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and/or \$20 bills). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores.

Traveler's Checks are hard to cash.

The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard). You can't exchange money on board the ship.

For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/current/converter/.

CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Halong Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

- "Pchum Ben" from September 24th to 27th
- "Water and Moon Festival" from November 7th to 9th

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Crossing Tonle Lake: the crossing will be done on your ship, on high-speed boats or in an air-conditioned coach, depending on the level of water.
- Depending on the height of the water and the tides, the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers on board RV Indochine II may take place from the mini terraces of cabins 221 and 224 (located aft of the upper deck).

IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be cancelled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.



MOSCOW

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 11G_PP / 12W_PP* (opposite direction)

From Saint-Petersburg to Moscow

DAY 1 | SAINT-PETERSBURG

Boarding from 2:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Night spent on board

DAY 2 | SAINT-PETERSBURG

Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of the city
• The Peter and Paul Fortress
and cathedral
• The State Hermitage Museum
Optional excursions:
• Folklore evening
Or
• Saint Petersburg by night and raised
bridges⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 | SAINT-PETERSBURG

Free time to explore the city on your own
Or
Optional excursions:
• Peterhof Palace or free time in the city⁽²⁾
• Cruise along the canals of the city

DAY 4 | MANDROGI

Cruise towards Mandrogi through lake
Ladoga and lake Onega
• Optional typical lunch in town
• Unguided stroll through Mandrogi
allowing you to discover authentic
Russian craftsmanship

DAY 5 | KIZHI

Cruise towards Kizhi, Karelia
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the island, a true open-
air museum listed as a UNESCO World
Heritage Site
• Visit of the Church of the
Transfiguration and the Church
of the Intercession of the Virgin
Cruise towards Goritsy

DAY 6 | GORITSY

Cruise towards Goritsy along
the Sheksna river and lake Belaye
Excursions proposed:
• Tour of the Goritsy school
and of a typical house
Or
Optional excursion:
• Visit of Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery⁽³⁾

DAY 7 | YAROSLAVL • ROSTOV

Cruise towards Yaroslavl,
one of the Golden Ring cities
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Spassky (St Saviour)
Monastery
Optional excursion:
• Panoramic tour of Rostov:
the Rostov Kremlin
and the Assumption Cathedral

DAY 8 | UGLICH

Cruise towards Uglich
Excursion proposed:
• Uglich Kremlin, Church of St Dmitry
on the Blood and Cathedral of the
Transfiguration
• Traditional concert
Cruise along the Moscow canal through
the impressive lock chambers
Captain's dinner

DAY 9 | MOSCOW

Cruise towards Moscow
Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Moscow
• Visit of the Cathedral of Christ the
Saviour and the Donskoy Monastery
Optional excursion:
• The Moscow subway stations and
Moscow by night

DAY 10 | MOSCOW

Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Moscow past
the Red Square and the Gum State
Department Store
• Visit the Kremlin and the Cathedral
of the Dormition
Optional excursion:
• The Kremlin Armoury⁽⁴⁾

DAY 11 | MOSCOW

End of your trip at the North River
Station

See excursion details on page 160.

Cruise highlights

- Discover the dazzling splendours of Russia during an immersive journey
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director

EXCURSIONS:

- Saint-Petersburg and its historic centre listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Rural Russia with towns such as Goritsy and Mandrogi
- Moscow and the Kremlin



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



(1) Can only be booked on board.

(2) Optional coach transportation in the city for an extra fee.
(3) This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy.

(4) Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest.

* REF. 12W_PP: 12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE from Moscow to Saint-Petersburg. Ask for the detailed itinerary.

Dates & Prices • Volga

PRICE PER PERSON ⁽¹⁾ On board the RV KRONSHADT (or similar)									
DATES 2022	Cabins	LOWER DECK	MAIN DECK	UPPER DECK			LIFEBOAT DECK		UPPER DECK LIFEBOAT DECK
		Double cabin*	Comfort double cabin	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Suite	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Single cabin

REF. 11G_PP (p. 158)

STANDARD SHIP									
August 29	Double cabin	£1967	£2655	£2157	£2746	£2959	£2403	£2836	£2157
	Double cabin with single use	£2736	£3700	£3002	£3833	£4141	£3362	£3957	
July 18	Double cabin	£2071	£2811	£2279	£2916	£3121	£2489	£2997	£2279
	Double cabin with single use	£2883	£3919	£3183	£4052	£4365	£3472	£4180	
May 16 June 6, 27	Double cabin	£2308	£3149	£2503	£3244	£3396	£2726	£3305	£2503
	Double cabin with single use	£3206	£4398	£3491	£4508	£4745	£3799	£4622	

PRICE PER PERSON ⁽¹⁾ On board the RV KRONSHADT (or similar)									
DATES 2022	Cabins	LOWER DECK	MAIN DECK	UPPER DECK			LIFEBOAT DECK		UPPER DECK LIFEBOAT DECK
		Double cabin*	Comfort double cabin	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Suite	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Single cabin

REF. 12W_PP (p. 158)

STANDARD SHIP									
September 8	Double cabin	£2323	£3026	£2532	£3073	£3230	£2726	£3111	£2532
	Double cabin with single use	£3240	£4218	£3529	£4285	£4513	£3810	£4337	
July 7, 28	Double cabin	£2423	£3149	£2641	£3192	£3354	£2817	£3230	£2641
	Double cabin with single use	£3377	£4398	£3696	£4456	£4684	£3924	£4508	
May 26	Double cabin	£2480	£3192	£2674	£2290	£3396	£2860	£3273	£2674
	Double cabin with single use	£3449	£4460	£3734	£4508	£4741	£3990	£4570	
June 16	Double cabin	£2627	£3396	£2826	£3496	£3705	£3026	£3577	£2826
	Double cabin with single use	£3657	£4745	£3947	£4878	£5168	£4204	£4997	

(1) Subject to change. * Triple cabin (with double or triple use).



Rizhi and lake Onega

Our excursions

Optional

SAINT-PETERSBURG: Evening of traditional entertainment

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS,
INCLUDING A 1.5-HOUR SHOW
£ 56/person

What a great way to discover Russian culture: musicians, singers, and dancers decked out in beautiful traditional costumes. To the beat of lively Russian music, you'll dive into the local folklore and learn about the country's diverse traditions.

SAINT-PETERSBURG:

Raised Bridges

DURATION: APPROX. 3 HOURS

The top entertainment for Saint-Petersburg locals and tourists from mid-April to mid-October is to watch the raising of the draw bridges in the middle of the "night." We'll leave by coach to see the opening of the first bridge, the Palace Bridge, and continue on as each bridge rises upstream. **This excursion can only be purchased on board.**

SAINT-PETERSBURG:

Peterhof Palace

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS
£ 108/person

Often referred to as the "Russian Versailles", the estate is an enormous, opulent complex that overlooks a cascade of fountains and gardens opening onto the Baltic Sea. Commissioned by Peter the Great back in the 1700s, the palace is considered his crowning achievement. After a tour of the palace, we'll have a stroll through the magnificent park to admire its numerous fountains.

Included in the 12-day cruise programme (REF. 12W_PP from Moscow to Saint-Petersburg).

SAINT-PETERSBURG:

Cruise through the City Canals

DURATION: APPROX. 45 MIN.
£ 48/person

Saint-Petersburg was built across 33 islands (although some argue the number is up to 42). Today, the city contains more than 80 rivers and canals. This guided tour will give you excellent views of the fourth largest city in Europe.

If weather conditions are unfavorable, the boat tour will only take place on the Neva River.

MANDROGI: Traditional lunch

DURATION: APPROX. 1.5 HOURS
£ 51/person

Mandroggi was founded in 1996 as an ecotop for tourist cruise ships traveling between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is famous for its traditional izba architecture with finely decorated wooden window frames. This is the occasion to taste Russian cuisine during lunch in either an izba or a traditional dining area. Local wine and vodka* are included with the meal.

GORITSY: Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery

DURATION: APPROX. 2 HOURS
£ 29/person

This monastery was founded in the 14th century by Saint Cyril. It's one of the oldest monasteries in Russia and one of the largest in the northern area of the country. Rulers began to see the monastery as a strategic military and trading point, so the royalty in Moscow began to help it with donations and tax breaks. Little by little,

the site grew and expanded to the eleven-church, eight-tower complex we see and visit today.

This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy. Some buildings may be under restoration.

YAROSLAVL: Rostov the Great

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS
£ 55/person

Located on the shores of Lake Nero, Rostov is one of the oldest cities in the Golden Ring. During our panoramic tour of this gorgeous city we'll see the Dormition Cathedral and the Yaroslavl Kremlin, built as a residence for the local church leader in the 17th century.

MOSCOW: Tour of the subway and city "by night"

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS
£ 45/person

The Moscow subway stations are some of the most beautiful in the world. With its sculptures, mosaics, lamps, and stained glass, the city's subway stations look more like lavish palace halls. We'll not only visit some of the stations but will also take a nighttime tour to see the city all lit up.

MOSCOW: The Kremlin Armoury

DURATION: APPROX. 1.25 HOURS IN THE MUSEUM
£ 72/person

After your visit to the Kremlin, you'll get to visit the Armoury which is part of the Grand Kremlin Palace's complex. The museum houses collections based on the precious items that had been preserved for centuries in the tsars' treasury and the Patriarch's vestry. The highest artistic level and particular historical and cultural value of the exhibits have made the Armoury a world-wide known museum.

Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest. Cannot be reserved on board.

Included

SAINT-PETERSBURG

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Saint-Petersburg including a stop at the St. Nicholas Naval Cathedral and the Peter and Paul Fortress and its cathedral which has been the final resting place for all tsars since Peter the Great. After lunch in town, we'll discover the State Hermitage Museum, the tsars' former Winter Palace listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO due to its 65,000 works of art displayed around 350 different sections.

MANDROGI

We'll stop in Mandroggi and enjoy some free time to explore this village, its many tourist attractions such as colorful izbas, and traditional artisanal crafts. Mandroggi is a tourist village built in pure Russian tradition to illustrate rural life in the 19th century.

KIZHI

Located at the heart of Lake Onega in the Republic of Karelia, Kizhi is one of Russia's must-see attractions. We'll visit the open-air museum that houses a collection of amazing wooden structures from the past. The gem of this collection is the 22-domed Transfiguration Church, covered with golden leaves and religious portraits.

GORITSY

We'll stop off in Goritsy to catch a glimpse of rural Russian life in a typical village. We'll visit the school and a traditional house to better understand the daily lives of the inhabitants. We'll also take a stroll around the Monastery of Resurrection before some free time in the village.

YAROSLAVL

Yaroslavl, one of the most attractive among the Golden Ring cities, was founded by Yaroslavl the Wise in 1010. The city quickly became a major trade centre and has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2005. We'll visit Spasski Monastery built in the 12th century.

UGLICH

We'll visit this historic town, first settled along the banks of the Volga River in 937. It is viewed as one of the most treasurable towns of the Golden Ring due to the number of buildings with ancient architecture. We'll visit the Uglich Kremlin and the Church of Saint Dmitry on the Blood with its red walls, snow-white moldings and bright blue domes. Enjoy a traditional concert of church music. We'll then visit the Transfiguration Cathedral, a large, green domed, yellow and white building constructed in the early 18th century.

MOSCOW

• First day

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of the city, stopping by the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour, rebuilt in 1995 as an exact replica of the 1883 version that had been demolished in 1931 by Stalin. We'll also discover the Donskoy Monastery (exteriors only), built out of wood in 1592 and truly conceived as a fortress whose goal was to defend the city from a Mongolian invasion. Rebuilt in the 17th century, it is today surrounded by gorgeous ramparts.

• Second day

We'll start our tour passing by the Red Square, a space cleared by Ivan the Great and reorganized by Ivan the Terrible, which is now the historic and political centre of Russia. We'll then stop by the celebrated GUM State Department Store. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Kremlin, former residence of the tsars, and take a stroll around the Cathedral Square where we'll come across the most ancient monuments. We'll finish up with a visit of the wonderful Cathedral of the Dormition.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health.
Please drink in moderation.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

We would like to remind passengers with limited mobility that many of the visits and excursions are on foot. A good physical condition is a prerequisite.

There are no compulsory vaccinations required although inoculation against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Rouble cannot be bought in advance and must be obtained on the spot. The Euro and US Dollar are both now more commonly found in use.

Credit cards are becoming more widely accepted. We do not recommend Travelers' Cheques.

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

CLIMATE

The weather in the area is extremely cold in the winter and hot in the summer, with very short springs and falls. Spring arrives at the end of April in Moscow. The weather is usually sunny and it warms up quickly, but temperatures fall again during the

evening. Once June arrives, summer is in full season. It is often very hot in Moscow, with frequent thunderstorms. It is a bit more temperate on the Baltic coasts or in Saint Petersburg, where the White Nights can be chilly. Autumn can be unpredictable. From September onward, warm days alternate with cold days in both Moscow and Saint-Petersburg.

TIPS

We recommend tipping the crew approximately \$6 - €5 per day and per passenger, and the same amount for guides and drivers during excursions.

ELECTRICITY

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

EXCURSION INFORMATION

Russian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.

Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. The Kremlin, for example, is not only a tourist site, but the seat of the Russian government. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

Frequent traffic jams in Moscow and Saint-Petersburg can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

May 9th as well as June 12th are Russian National Holidays and the traffic in the city centre can be interrupted at any moment. This can also occur during the week leading to the holidays. Excursions and visits may have to take place in a different order or have to be cancelled altogether without warning.

"WHITE NIGHTS" IN SAINT-PETERSBURG FROM LATE MAY TILL EARLY JULY

No other major European city can rival the experience nor the atmosphere on the streets of Saint-Petersburg during the White Nights - lively, friendly, romantic and bustling with people throughout the night as well as the day!

ON THE LAST DAY

Depending on the schedule of your return flight, you can have lunch on board the ship or in the city centre at an extra charge.

Saint Peter and Paul Cathedral, Saint Petersburg



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL_PP

Cruise on the Nile: the Land of the Pharaohs

DAY 1 | LUXOR

Boarding starting from 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Dinner and overnight on board

DAY 2 | LUXOR • ESNA • EDFU

Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Karnak Temple Complex
• Tour the Luxor Temple

DAY 3 | EDFU • KOM OMBO • ASWAN

Excursion proposed:
• Departure in horse-drawn carriages
for the visit of the Temple of Horus
Cruise towards Aswan
Presentation on ancient Egypt
Egyptian-themed dinner

DAY 4 | ASWAN

Excursions proposed:
• Discover the Aswan Dam
• Visit the Philae Temple Complex
• Ride on the Nile aboard small local boats
• Stroll in a typical Nubian village
and discover its school and clinic

DAY 5 | ASWAN • KOM OMBO

Enjoy time on your own to visit Aswan
Or
Optional excursion:
• Visit of the Abu Simbel temples⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Kom Ombo

DAY 6 | KOM OMBO

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Kom Ombo Temple
Cruise towards Luxor
Presentation on modern Egypt
Show of traditional Egyptian
entertainment
Passing through the Esna Lock

DAY 7 | LUXOR

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Valley of the Kings and four
of its tombs, including the tomb of
Seti I and the Harper's Tomb
• Cross the Nile aboard small local
boats and rickshaw ride through
typical villages
Méchoui dinner and discover
the techniques to make papyrus
Optional excursion:
• Sound and Light Show at the Karnak
Temple Complex⁽¹⁾

DAY 8 | LUXOR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 164 and 165.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your
travel agency.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

CAIRO

GIZA

NILE

EGYPT

ESNA

EDFU

NILE

KOM OMBO

ASWAN

Abu Simbel

LAKE NASSER

RED SEA



The Sphinx and the great Pyramid of Giza



ASWAN

Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Spectacular Sound and Light Show at the Karnak Temple Complex (optional)
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Meet villagers in Aswan and Luxor and discover their culture and customs
- Enjoy a tuk-tuk ride in the heart of typical villages
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
(except for the optional excursions)



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi

In partnership with
the Tourist Office

egypte



CAIRO

3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 10N_PP

Cairo

DAY 1 | CAIRO

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.
Transfer to a restaurant in the city
for dinner
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 | CAIRO

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis
- Visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The Great Pyramid of Giza
- Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha

Night spent at the hotel

Optional excursion:

- Sound and Light Show at the Pyramids⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 | CAIRO

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to the Museum of Cairo

Stroll through the bazaar district

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of the Cairo Citadel
- Visit of the Hanging Church
- Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue

Night spent at the hotel

Extended stay highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The famous and colorful bazaar district of the capital
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

DAY 4 | CAIRO • LUXOR

Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

See excursion details on pages 164 and 165.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.



Luxor

Dates & Prices • Nile

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE (or similar)				OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS ^(1,2) PRICE PER PERSON	
DATES 2022	CATEGORY & DECK	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*	Abu Simbel with lunch	Sound and light show at Karnac Temple

REF. 8NL_PP (p. 162)

PREMIUM SHIP					
March 26 April 2, 9, 16, 23 October 8, 15, 22, 29 November 5	Nile Deck (double cabin)	£1440	£2001	£128	£30
	Main Deck (double cabin)	£1663	£2300		
	Main Deck (deluxe suite)	£1996	£2732		
	Upper Deck (double cabin)	£1776	£2441		
OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ To be added to the prices of the cruise (see above)		Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy	OPTIONAL EXCURSION ⁽¹⁻²⁾ PRICE PER PERSON	
				Sound and light show at the pyramids	
From 19 passengers		£926	£1149	£33	
From 10 to 18 passengers		£1054	£1277		
From 5 to 9 passengers		£1021	£1244		
From 2 to 4 passengers		£1130	£1353		

(1) Subject to change.
(2) These excursions must be booked in advance through your travel agency.
* Double cabin for single passenger limited to 10 per departure - Deluxe suite for single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

Our excursions

Core programme

Included

LUXOR:
KARNAK & LUXOR TEMPLES
We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.

EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS
We'll leave in horse-drawn carriages to visit the Temple of Horus. Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19th century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX
Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the

Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex: after the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island. We'll then take a stroll in a typical Nubian village and discover its school and clinic.

KOM OMBO TEMPLE
We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god), Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"), Tase-nnofret (the Good Sister), and Paneb-tawy (Lord of the Two Lands). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & HARPER'S TOMB
Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the

longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon and the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut. We'll then visit "The Harper's Tomb," one of the most famous in the valley. Tomb KV11 is the tomb of Pharaoh Ramesses III, one of the last great monarchs in ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll cross the Nile in small, local boats to the west bank and begin our tour on an auto rickshaw. This is the moment to discover the off-the-beaten-path sites visited and experience daily life within typical villages.

Optional
ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES
We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was re-located in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountain-side and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari. We'll

return to the ship in the afternoon before our ship begins to cruise once again.

The Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to change the opening hours of the road to Abu Simbel. In this case, lunch will be taken on board the boat.

SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the history of Egypt with this spectacular Sound and Light show at the Philae Temple dedicated to the goddess Isis. After the building of the Aswan Dam, the temple complex was partially submerged. In 1960, each building was moved from its original location on Philae Island, to its new location on Agilkia Island in the middle of a lake. Enjoy this memorable and breathtaking show.

These optional excursions must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

Extended stay

Included

SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI, GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA & MOSQUE OF MUHAMMAD ALI PASHA

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which

forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human. Afterwards, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period.

CAIRO: MUSEUM, CITADEL, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

We'll visit the Museum of Cairo, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities. With over 120,000 artefacts, the museum houses an unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922. In the afternoon, we'll take a stroll in Khan el-Khalili, the bazaar district of

Cairo. The market is famous for clothing, spices, traditional jewelry and perfumes made by local artisans. Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ensure the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on the city, including the pyramids in Giza, if the sky is clear. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

Optional

CAIRO: SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE PYRAMIDS

Enjoy this astonishing show in the middle of the desert displayed on the facades of one the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World and the mysterious Great Sphinx. Learn all about the Egyptian civilization through 7,000 years of history recounted through this show.

This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price \$25, to be paid upon arrival).

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as EE).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter.

There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

CLIMATE

The climates vary from region to region. Cairo and its surroundings are considered

semi-arid, while the south is a desert climate.

Spring is brief in Egypt, and summer arrives quickly between March and May. Temperatures can change swiftly between 68° and 95°F (20° and 35° C) over a full day.

From the end of September to the end of November, temperatures vary between 77° and 95° F (25° to 35° C) from the north to the south of the country, with the sun still shining brightly. In the winter months—from December to the end of February—we recommend a warm coat for Cairo, although Luxor and Aswan usually remain balmy.

THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

EXCURSIONS

- The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.
- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches, small local boats or tuk-tuk.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. We cannot be held

liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

- Frequent traffic jams in Luxor and Cairo caused by intense traffic or religious events can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.
- There is no heating on board.
- In Egypt, it is customary to cover your shoulders, head and knees while visiting religious sites.



10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1_PP

Cruise on the Ganges: the Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi

DAY 1 | KOLKATA

Programme depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Kolkata

Boarding and lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity

Return on board

Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | KOLKATA • BANDEL • KALNA

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of the city.

Visit St. John's Church
and the Victoria Memorial

Cruise towards Bandel aboard
small boats

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque

DAY 3 | KALNA • MATIARI

Excursion proposed:

- Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village, home to 108 Hindu temples

Cruise towards Matari

Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture

DAY 4 | MATIARI • KHUSHBAGH

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the charming market town of Matari

Cruise towards Khushbagh

Passage along the site of the battlefield in Plassey

DAY 5 | KHUSHBAGH • BARANAGAR MURSHIDABAD

Excursions proposed:

- Walk to Khushbagh and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village
- Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues

DAY 6 | MURSHIDABAD • MAYAPUR

Cruise towards Mayapur through
mustard plantations and mango orchards

Onboard lecture

Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters

of the Hare Krishna movement

DAY 7 | MAYAPUR CHANDERNAGORE • KOLKATA

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the 18th-century house of the governor for the French East India Company
- Visit Sacred Heart Church

Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 8 | KOLKATA • VARANASI

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges
- Visit the Paresnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli

Transfer to the airport and flight
towards Varanasi

Check into a 4-star hotel LS

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 9 | VARANASI

Early cruise on the Ganges

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi
- Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings

Rickshaw tour of the bazaar

Aarti ceremony

DAY 10 | VARANASI

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir temple

Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 169.





Cruise highlights

- An 8-day / 7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship
- Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 1G7_PP

The Splendors of Rajasthan

DAY 10 | VARANASI • JAIPUR

After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur
Lunch
Check into a 4-star hotel LS and dinner

DAY 11 | JAIPUR • AMER

Excursion proposed:

- Visit Amer Fort
- Stroll through Jaipur
- Night spent at the hotel

DAY 12 | JAIPUR

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the Birla Temple and a local school
- Visit the Nahargarh Fort
- Rickshaw ride through a city market
- Dinner and show in a traditional haveli
- Night spent at the hotel

DAY 13 | JAIPUR • FATEHPUR SIKRI • AGRA

Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri
- Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

Extended stay highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

DAY 14 | AGRA • DELHI

Excursions proposed:

- Pedit-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit
- Visit the tomb of I'timād-ud-Daulah
- Train to New Delhi
- Check into a 4-star hotel LS

DAY 15 | DELHI

Excursions proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Delhi
- Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and the Gandhi Smriti
- Lunch
- End of our services

See excursion details on page 169.



Dates & Prices • Ganges

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ RV GANGES VOYAGER (or similar)				OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ To be added to the prices of the cruise and tour (see opposite)		
DATES 2022 / 2023	CATEGORY & DECK	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*	
REF. 1G1_PP (p. 166)						
PREMIUM SHIP						
November 2022 : 10 February 2023 : 16	Signature suite - Main deck (double cabin)	£4769	£7510	From 30 passengers	£1473	£1929
	Colonial suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	£4992	£7733	From 20 to 29 passengers	£1549	£2005
	Viceroy suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	£5215	£7956	From 1 to 19 passengers	£1777	£2233
	Heritage suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	£5439	£8180			
	Maharaja suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	£5662	£8403			

(1) Subject to change.
* Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure.



Jaipur, Palace of the Winds

Our excursions

Core programme

KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the city and visit St. John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque.

KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matuari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll pass along the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18th century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18th century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18th century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

KOLKATA: FLOWER MARKET & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Paresnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishvanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

Extended stay

JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument

is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18th century, and features to world's largest sundial.

JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of I'timad-ud-Daulah, as known as the 'Baby Taj.'

DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Indian rupee; please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed. The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

THEMED CRUISES





CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR CRUISES

PAGE 172

CRUISE 'N WALK

PAGE 174

GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

PAGE 176

OENOLOGICAL CRUISES

PAGE 177

GRAPE HARVEST CRUISE

PAGE 179



PRAGUE

Spend the Holiday Season on an

Discover our Christmas-market cruises:

- Stay close to where the holiday action is
- Visit brilliantly decorated, authentic villages
- Get in the spirit under the glorious lights of prestigious cities
- The magic is waiting just for you!

4- TO 6-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Alsace and Provence
- ★ In Germany: along the Neckar and Rhine rivers
- ★ In Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava : along the Danube
- ★ In Prague, Berlin and Potsdam : along the Elbe and Havel rivers



COLMAR



enchanting CroisiEurope cruise!

Spend Christmas or New Year on a cruise:

- An enchanting, festive ambiance
- Holiday-themed excursions
- Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve dinners served on board with specially selected wines
- Christmas surprise for all our passengers

3- TO 7-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Paris, Lyon, Bordeaux, Nantes, Avignon—and superb stop-offs along the French rivers
- ★ In Europe: the great capital cities along the Danube, in Andalusia or the Venetian Lagoon, in Berlin, or even on the waters of the romantic Rhine
- ★ Need to find yourself on more exotic shores?
Join us in Cambodia and Vietnam on the Mekong and Halong Bay, or in Southern Africa on Lake Kariba

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates or take a look at our site www.croisieurope.co.uk



CRUISE 'N WALK

The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks.

The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" programme.

Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club.

THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the programme are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

LEVELS

● ● ● ● ●	VERY EASY
● ● ● ● ●	EASY
● ● ● ● ●	MODERATE
● ● ● ● ●	DIFFICULT
● ● ● ● ●	VERY DIFFICULT

1 day of walking = 8 days of health!



CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM DUBROVNIK • REF. DCA_RANPP

Walking along the Treasures of the Adriatic

DUBROVNIK • CORFU • SARANDA
VLORE • DURRËS • BAR • DUBROVNIK

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Following an antique aqueduct in Dubrovnik
- Achilleion Palace, Gastouri, and the Holy Church of Agia Kyriaki
- Llogara National Park and Caesar's Pass
- The Black Cave of Pellumbas

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Guided tour of Dubrovnik
- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- Apollonia, the largest archaeological site in Albania, and Berat, the city with a thousand views
- Tirana, the capital of Albania

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The ancient city of Bar and its ruins

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM PORTO • REF. ROP_PP

Walking in the Douro valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE TERROR
BARCA D'ALVA • SENHORA DA RIBEIRA
FERRADOSA • PINHÃO • REGUA
BITETOS • PORTO

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Through Alvão Nature Park
- "Vultures' Cliff"
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- The Porto Wine Route
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Porto and Salamanca

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM VIENNA • REF. WBB_RANPP

Walking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN
BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST
ESZTERGOM • VIENNA

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain

CRUISE 'N WALK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMM_RANPP

Discover everything the Rhône and Saône regions have to offer

LYON • MÂCON • LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE
AVIGNON • ARLES • MARTIGUES

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The Roche de Solutré
- Urban hike through Lyon
- The Gorges de l'Ardèche
- The Alpilles Mountains and Les Baux-de-Provence
- Calanques National Park

Level: ●●○○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Mâcon and its historic downtown
- Lyon and its strategic street doorways
- The hanging houses in the Vercors Massif
- Tour of a local olive oil production workshop
- The Mediterranean port of Marseille

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The Beaujolais vineyards
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Coach tour of the wild Camargue

CRUISE 'N WALK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RSB_RANPP

Walking along four rivers: the Moselle, the Saar, the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

REMICH • SAARBURG • TRIER • COCHEM
KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM
HEIDELBERG • STRASBOURG

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Through vineyards in Remich
- Urban hike in Trier
- The Apollonweg trail in Cochem
- Around the impressive Eberbach Monastery
- Along the Neckar River in Heidelberg

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Visit to a winery in Remich
- Guided tour of Trier
- Discover the Cochem Castle
- Rüdesheim and its magical mechanical music cabinet museum
- Tour of Heidelberg

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Luxembourg
- Koblenz with our hostess

CRUISE 'N WALK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VMA_RANPP

Walking within the most beautiful regions in Italy

VENICE • CHIOGGIA • PORTO VIRO
ROVIGO • TORRETTA • VALDARO • MANTUA

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The islands of Torcello and Lazzaretto Nuovo
- From the Euganean Hills to the village of Arqua Petrarca
- Valle delle Cartiere and Lake Garda
- Lessinia Regional Nature Park, a high-altitude trek

Level: ●●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Venice, the Venetian Lagoon and its islands
- Vicenza, Palladio's architectural masterpiece
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace, and the charming city of Parma

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Doge's Palace and Saint Mark's Square
- Verona, the City of Love



ABBAYE OF COLLONGES

GOURMET CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY_PP

French gastronomy on a cruise Round-trip cruise from Lyon



PAUL BOCUSE

DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its
renowned vineyards
Excursion proposed:
• Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars
in Tain l'Hermitage

DAY 3 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE LYON • COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR

Cruise towards Vienne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Vienne
Cruise towards Lyon
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lyon
Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's
restaurant
Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye
of Collonges⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR MÂCON • BELLEVILLE • LYON

Free time to discover Mâcon
on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and
wine tasting in the "Hameau Duboeuf"
(wine village)
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 57 and 58.

Cruise highlights

- Explore the purest French
culinary tradition on our
gastronomic journey

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Dinner at the Abbaye of
Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of
gastronomic excellence

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Discover the fine Côte Rôtie
and Saint Joseph vineyards
- Wine tasting in a cellar
of Tain l'Hermitage
- Vienne, ancient Roman city
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Wine tasting in the Beaujolais
vineyards



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Lyon

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.



WINE LOVERS CLUB

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. OML_PP

Discover the fabulous world of vines and wine From Martigues to Lyon

DAY 1 | MARTIGUES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | MARTIGUES

Excursions proposed:
• Wine tasting in the Cassis area
with one of the best local producers
• The Côtes de Provence region

DAY 3 | MARTIGUES • ARLES AVIGNON

Cruise towards Arles
Excursions proposed:
• Following the footsteps
of Van Gogh in Arles
• The charming village
of Saint-Rémy-de-Provence
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 4 | LA VOULTE TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Tain l'Hermitage and one
of the best wine-growers in the area
to taste some of the vintages
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 5 | LYON • MÂCON

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of
specialties at Les Halles
Paul Bocuse covered market⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Mâcon
Onboard lecture by an expert in
oenology followed by a game to win
a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine
(valid for 1 person)

DAY 6 | MÂCON • MONTMERLE TREVOUX • LYON

Excursions proposed:
• The Beaujolais Wine Route
and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf"
(wine village)
• The golden-hued villages
in the Beaujolais region
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 57 and 58.

Cruise highlights

- Taste some of the best wines
at local vineyards : Cassis, Côtes
de Provence, Côtes du Rhône,
Tain l'Hermitage, and Beaujolais

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Following the footsteps
of Van Gogh in Arles
- Lyon and Les Halles de Lyon
Paul Bocuse



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Les Halles de Lyon-Paul Bocuse is closed on Sunday and Monday. We will provide a tasting of local products as a substitute.



BEAUNE

WINE LOVERS CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. BJL_PP

Celebrate the Beaujolais Nouveau event, on a wine tasting cruise in Burgundy Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

DAY 2 | CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône
Excursion proposed:
• Beaune & its Hospices and wine tasting

DAY 3 | MÂCON

Excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of Cluny Abbey
• The Beaujolais Wine Route
and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf"
(wine village)
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | MÂCON • BELLEVILLE

Cruise towards Belleville
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Beaujeu
Special evening in town with cabaret
entertainment, torch-lit stroll to
welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and
a fireworks show

DAY 5 | BELLEVILLE • LYON

Cruise towards Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 56 to 58.

Cruise highlights

- Exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Beaune, prestigious Burgundy city
- The Cluny Abbey, impressive ruins
- Beaujeu, the former capital of Beaujolais



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Wine Route

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Visit our website for more cruises www.croisieurope.co.uk



EGUISHEIM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS_PP

Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style
dancing

DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Discover Strasbourg with your hostess
Excursion proposed:
• River boat tour⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 3 | BREISACH • Eguisheim The Alsatian Wine Route

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Eguisheim
Lunch at a local rural inn
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Alsatian Wine Route
and taste local wines
Traditional folk evening

DAY 4 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:
• Day-trip through Colmar and along
the Wine Route
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 92, 93
and 96.

Cruise highlights

- Discover the Alsace,
an authentic and gourmet region

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Eguisheim, listed as one of the
most beautiful villages in France
- Colmar and the Alsatian Wine
Route



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED⁽¹⁾



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ River boat tour: optional excursion, subject to availability.

Dates & Prices • Themed cruises

DATES 2022	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. LLY_PP (p. 176)

STANDARD SHIP										
October 14	£1021	£1050	£1111	£1438	£1467	£1528	-	£119	£130	-

REF. OML_PP (p. 177)

PREMIUM SHIP										
October 17	£1658	£1715	£1804	£2252	£2309	£2398	-	£189	INCLUDED	-

REF. BJL_PP (p. 178)

STANDARD SHIP										
November 13	£664	£684	£721	£906	£926	£963	-	£119	INCLUDED	-

REF. SBS_PP (p. 179)

STANDARD SHIP										
October 16, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29	£560	£584	£613	£802	£826	£855	£100	£119	INCLUDED	-
PREMIUM SHIP										
October 24, 28, 29	£698	£717	£755	£1016	£1035	£1073	£119	£138	INCLUDED	-



Rhône Valley

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

CROISIEUROPE - SEASON 2022

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures in respect of any details concerning the voyage. This brochure offers a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

ALSACE CROISIÈRES CROISIEUROPE respects the privacy of its users and customers and is committed to ensuring that all collected data, in particular concerning its customers and allowing to identify them, is considered as confidential information. According to the law of Data Protection, you are entitled to change, correct and delete personal data by contacting one of our offices. In case of non-compliance, you can contact the data protection officer (DPO): contact@bk2a-avocats.fr

SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

VALIDITY: Brochure valid from 01/01/2022 to 31/12/2022.

PRICES: Our prices are indicated in pounds (£), they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from 27 January 2021 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subjected to revision. Our prices include taxes, all expenses, fees and other additional costs. Therefore, and pursuant to the statutory part of the Book II of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the EIA's web site, economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programs).

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers. All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION: Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from CroisiEurope**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE - BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS: Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The

prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract. The reservation contract must be signed by you and returned within eight days after it has been sent.

For CroisiEurope, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope.

By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE: For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of £50 per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately by **credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted)**. However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges. **For transportation:** Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order £50 excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE: The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of

passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

POSTAGE COSTS: Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

CANCELLATION:

1) RIGHT OF TERMINATION OF THE TRAVELLER

The traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard termination fees demanded by the organiser or retailer.

2) CANCELLATION COSTS

Should the customer cancel the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If cancellation is made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to us by written (email or mail).

IMPORTANT: All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied:

- **Land, river and maritime services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.
- **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

REFUNDS / DISCOUNTS: No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtailement of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company. The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed.

Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN: For children under the age of two, meal and lodging expenses are to be paid on site. For children aged 2 up to 10: 20% discount on the price of the cruise, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than the Volga cruise: 30% discount on the price of the cruise, in triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. For tours on the Volga, the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, children under the age of 7 are not accepted for safety reasons.

TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION: 30% discount on the price of the cruise will be given to the 3rd occupant from the same family in triple-occupancy cabins, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than for cruises on the Volga. The Volga cruises attract a 25% discount on the price of the cruise for the 3rd and 4th occupant of the triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees.

DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY: On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30 ... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30% ... off.

The latter is only valid for the year of the anniversary in the period of November 2021 to December 2022 and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable** and cannot be combined with any other offer. **These reductions do not apply to maritime and coastal cruises nor on cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS: These offers are applicable for a selection of cruises in Spain, Portugal and Italy (Venice) with departures in July and August, and are marked in this brochure by the Family Offer logo. The cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges) is free for a maximum of two children (up to the age of 16) for one paying adult. Beyond that, other children up to the age of 16 will pay 30% of the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). **This offer is valid on river cruises only and is not available for maritime and coastal cruises nor on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

For maritime and coastal cruises, children up to the age of 16 have a 30% discount on the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). This discount applies to a maximum of two children for one paying adult.

For single-parent families travelling with two children, the additional individual cabin charge is waived exclusively for Special Family Offers on CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises.

There is a pre-set quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises. If your cruise no longer has the Family Offer available, management will do its best to offer you—with no obligation to achieve the desired result—alternative dates or cruises that still have the offer available. Special Family offers are nonretroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

CRUISE FLEXIBILITY : For your comfort and peace of mind when planning a cruise, we offer Cruise Flexibility. This optional program, of which the cost is detailed below, is non-refundable and non-cancellable, can only be used once, and must be purchased by all the persons included in the booking. With Cruise Flexibility you can change the date and destination, under the following conditions:

- CroisiEurope river cruises (excl. cruises with a duration of less than 3 days / 2 nights as well as day services): £ 119 incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises: £ 178 incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa: £ 238 incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 45 days before departure

Cruise Flexibility is subject to the following conditions: The change of date must be made once Cruise Flexibility has been requested. The change of date and destination must take place on the same cruise as initially selected. The application of the Cruise Flexibility results in the cancellation of the cruise initially reserved and the establishment of a new booking which will be subject to the terms and conditions of sale effective on the date of the new booking.

Cruise Flexibility is independent of the optional Europ Assistance insurance, which we strongly suggest you to purchase and for which you will find the conditions in the corresponding paragraph.

Cruise Flexibility is applicable only on the cruise, therefore excluding transport (except if a flight chartered by CroisiEurope) and excluding related services. Changes to pre- and post-routing will therefore be subject to the conditions and possible costs of the corresponding suppliers, which will remain at customer's expense.

Cruise Flexibility becomes effective once the balance of the initial contract has been paid. The change of date must be within the same calendar year; it will not be possible to purchase a new Cruise Flexibility on the new booking which led to the implementation of the initial Cruise Flexibility.

The price difference for the new date chosen will be applied to your new booking. If it is in your favour, a credit will be issued to you which you can use on all cruises during the current calendar year.

INDIVIDUAL CABIN: For CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises, individual cabins are allowed in an amount of 10% of the total number. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12, on the total number on the boat, except for cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

FORMALITIES: Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this for all countries through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr> etc. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visa), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **REGISTERED MAIL WITH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security. It is reminded that in accordance with article L 211-8 of the Tourism Code, the organiser or the retailer must in particular inform the traveller by means of a form established by regulation, prior to the signing of the contract, of the terms for crossing borders. This information is presented in a clear, comprehensive and conspicuous manner. Where this information is submitted in writing, it must be legible.

The organiser must also provide the traveller with general information concerning passport and visa requirements, including the approximate duration of visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller acknowledges that they have been informed by the organiser of all formalities to comply with for the smooth running of the stay in the countries visited, particularly where services are offered on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, and in particular those requested for minor children.

NB: Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it returns to the client to inform of the necessary steps at the time of his journey. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

CHILDREN / MINORS: Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are

not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS: All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hotellers, airlines and cruise companies, etc.) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If CroisiEurope considers it strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CROISEUROPE's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopovers costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

We recommend the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION: Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOP-OVERS: On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

EXCURSIONS: The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless otherwise stated in the programme, for CroisiEurope and CroisiMer cruises prices for optional excursions, excluding packages, are given for information purposes only, and are guaranteed with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the

minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise.

Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on site, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope.

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE: Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, the company may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at your disposal for the handling of your luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is €450 per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope. For journeys and cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underlines to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. **We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.**

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

VALUABLE ITEMS: The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

COMPLAINTS: Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to us within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: www.mvtvtravel. In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dis-

pute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No. 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code.

In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

PURCHASES: All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...).

CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE

Article L 211-14 III of the Tourism Code: The ship owner reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place.

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case.

Cancellations due to insufficient participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveller no later than:

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,
- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,
- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 passengers at least for the CroisiEurope cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 passengers; a minimum of 50 passengers for ships having a capacity between 80 and 120 passengers; a minimum of 15 passengers for the barge cruise on the French canals; 130 passengers for the 4-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 150 passengers for the 3-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 40 passengers for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE II; 52 passengers on board the RV INDOCHINE I; 12 passengers for the Southern Africa cruises; and 48 passengers for the Ganges, 80 passengers for Nile river cruises and 25 travelers for the pre- or post-cruise extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES:

In the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution.

CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call.

As part of the programming of the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it.

Generally speaking, and this is the universal principle, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-10 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER:

For technical or operational reasons, river companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

TRANSPORTATION

a) Changes / cancellations: Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return—are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency.

No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded, regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections.

Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications.

There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic. Airline companies strongly recommend online check-in the day before the flight (outward and return). Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

b) Pre- and post-transfers

To organize pre- and post-transfer tours "from your home city to your meeting point or to the departure or arrival airport" by bus, we wish to draw your attention to the fact that these bus transfers will only take place for a minimum of 20 people. In some cases, wait times may occur during transfers to take into account possible traffic or organizational needs.

Applicable rates for air or railway travel to Paris or other cities from the city of residence apply only according to the conditions mentioned in our brochures and/or estimates (within the limit of availability in the designated reservation class). All expenses or repurchased tickets due to airline or railway delays during pre- and/or post-transfers caused by events outside of CroisiEurope's liability are the sole responsibility of the client.

c) Identity of transport companies: In accordance with articles R211-15 of the Tourism Code regarding the obligation to inform passengers of the identity of airline companies, the client is informed of the identity of three de facto or contractual transport companies that are likely to provide the transport services. The seller shall inform the client of the effective airline company that will carry out the flight(s). This information shall be provided at the latest eight days before the date scheduled in the transport contract or when the contract is signed if signature takes place less than eight days prior to the travel date. If the identity of the transport company is changed, the client shall be informed at the latest upon check-in.

d) Ticket: Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their countermarks, are the only contract between them and the client. We accept no liability and the client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction.

e) Baggage: Baggage limits are generally 23 kg per person on regular flights and 18 kg per person on charter flights. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services.

If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original documents are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. **No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.**

f) Flights only: the client may purchase travel tickets from CroisiEurope for flights only, meaning without cruise or tour services. In compliance with article L 211-7 a) of the French Tourism Code, this stand-alone service is excluded from the regime for selling trips and tours. In compliance with article L 211-17 of the same code, the travel agent shall only accept liability if it has personally admitted any fault. CroisiEurope shall not be liable for any failure to provide transport services, regardless of the reason (cancellation, delay, technical failure, modification of programs, etc.). Liability remains solely with the airline company. The conditions of use for transport tickets are available on the CroisiEurope website. **For general and specific cancellation conditions, refer to the specific conditions of the airline company providing the transport services. They can be found either on their website or on request with our services.** All claims must be lodged directly with the transport company named on the ticket. CroisiEurope shall apply prices set by airline companies on the date of the sale.

g) Responsibility of carriers: The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

h) Refund of air taxes: In case of non-use the plane ticket for whatever reason, taxes airport fees are refundable to travelers on their request within 30 days and free of charge for any request online. For any reimbursement request outside line, CroisiEurope will charge 20% maximum amount refunded.

RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS: Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger.

Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE: As an organizer of cruises, shipowner and charterer, CroisiEurope's obligations are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code, those specifically applicable to the navigation of the boat assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, those of the law of June 15, 1895 on the reports of private law in navigation interior. Articles L.211-6 et seq. Of the Tourism Code regulate the responsibility of the organizer, and the terms exemption from it. CroisiEurope's responsibility can only be engaged because of the crew or of the boat. Any anomalies must be reported to the purchaser. CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers ashore, when the latter are not under his authority or supervision. CroisiEurope therefore does not bear any responsibility in the event any accident or damage of which the passenger may be a victim. It will be up to the latter to take responsibility of the local operator, with no possibility of recourse against CroisiEurope. In the same way, all additional services (transport, accommodation, transfers, etc.) reserved in addition to the cruising is not his responsibility. The limitation of CroisiEurope's liability for personal injury is 2,000,000 SDR (SDR: Special Drawing Rights: currency international) sure the boats of the fleet CroisiEurope, in accordance with the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLNI 2012) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE: In its capacity as organizer, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L 211-17-1 and R 211-11 of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R211-11 of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE: Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organizer, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 20,000,000€, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 10,000,000€ professional liability up to 15,000,000€ (for all injury, damage and consequential).

Professional civil liability insurance: insurance policy no. 56004456

Financial cover provided by A.P.S.T. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris - France.

REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE: Insurance including medical repatriation and people assistance is included in all our cruises at no extra cost. It is contract nr. 58224397 taken out with Europ Assistance. For further information please contact us.

OPTIONAL INSURANCE: For your comfort and safety, we strongly suggest purchasing CroisiEurope's insurance for cancellations, damage

to baggage, private civil liability abroad and trip interruptions taken out with Europ Assistance at a rate of 4.45% incl. taxes of the total amount of your travel costs. General and specific conditions of the contract nr. 58224398 will be provided to you when registering for the trip.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: In accordance the provisions relating to the protection of personal data ("RGDP"), the information provided to CroisiEurope by its co-contracting party have the purpose of allowing the processing of their order and execution of the various related services. For these purposes, your personal data may thus be transferred to our partners established in third States. We only do call for partners guaranteeing a level of protection in accordance with the principles enshrined in the GDPR. With your consent, and with the exception of sensitive data that we collect for passenger safety and that we do not in any case pass on to third parties, this data may also be used to address you promotional or commercial offers for a period of three years (by email or post). For these purposes, this information may be stored, processed and transferred by CroisiEurope to internal services of the company and to third parties (such as transport companies, insurance, banks, customs authorities, receptive providers, subcontractor, technical subcontractors), including outside the Union European as well as in countries without a level of protection equivalent to that of the European Union. These third parties will not be able to access this personal data only for the needs related to their service, or on instruction from CroisiEurope internal services for needs related to aforementioned purposes in strict compliance with the applicable legislation in data security. The customer's opposition to the collection and processing of his data, including understood through a transfer to third parties of their data personal information necessary for the sale or execution of a package and services that depend on it, would make it impossible to execute any or part of the sales contract by CroisiEurope. Each client has a strictly personal right of access, rectification and opposition for legitimate reasons to the information on concerning that he may exercise with CroisiEurope - Service Customer Relations, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc in 67000 STRASBOURG, by attaching a copy of proof of identity to their written request. In the event of a malfunction in your treatment request, you can enter the data protection officer (DPO): contact@bk2a-avocats.fr; or the CNIL (www.cnil.fr; 3 Place de Fontenoy - TSA 80715 - 75334 PARIS CEDEX 07). In addition, each client can object to communications of CroisiEurope and / or its partners by clicking on the opposition link or by following the opposition procedure appearing on commercial emails or text messages or by writing to the address of the Customer Relations Department mentioned above. Else each customer has the right to subscribe to the list opposing telephone canvassing (Bloclet). CroisiEurope performs visit statistics on its sites as well as targeted advertising tailored to your interests.

The <https://site.www.croisieurope.co.uk> explains our policy in terms of personal data and cookies.

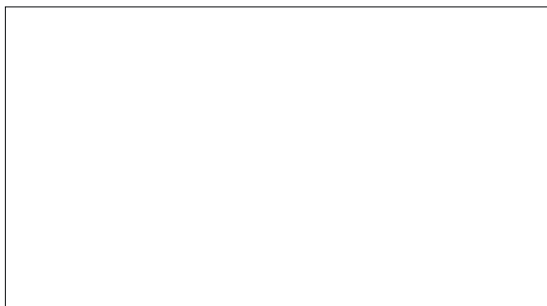


GENERAL AGENT: ALSACES CROISIÈRES - CROISIEUROPE - 12, rue de la Division Leclerc - 67000 Strasbourg - France

S.A.S. capital of 2,000,000 € - Siren 998.348.601.00043 - Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays Autot France nr. IM067100025 - VAT identification number: FR 95998348601
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T. Professional Liability: Company Allianz: insurance policy nr. 56004456

Photo credit: Oliver Asmussen, Mario Babarovic, Marcel Belanger, David Bleuset, Blue Passion Photo, Miran Brautovic, Alain Bron, Christian Creutz, Jean-Pierre Dalbera, Europa Park, Floriade Expo 2022, Grégory Gerault, Glacier Express, François Hauptmann, Paul Hilbert, Kevin Hogan, Micky Hoyle, Damien Lachas, Michèle Louise Lawson, Live Studio, Denis Merck, Daniel Moreira, Muamer Mujovic, Passion Play Oberammergau, Piccolo, Fabrice Rambert, Bruno Ribeiro, Laurent Rouvrais, Royal Palace, Alexandre Sattler, Daniel Schoenen, Shutterstock, Mardy Suong, Eric Vancleyenbreugel, Frantisek Zvardo, www.letabathna.net.
Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 2105009





For information and reservations contact your travel agent or call:

London Call Centre

Phone: +44 (0) 208 3 281 281

resuk@croisieurope.com

www.croisieurope.co.uk

